



GOVERNMENT OF KANO STATE



**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OF THE  
44 LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
FOR THE YEAR 2019**

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL  
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
3rd Floor, Gidan Murtala, P.M.B. 3174, Kano.  
E-mail: [lgauditkano@gmail.com](mailto:lgauditkano@gmail.com)



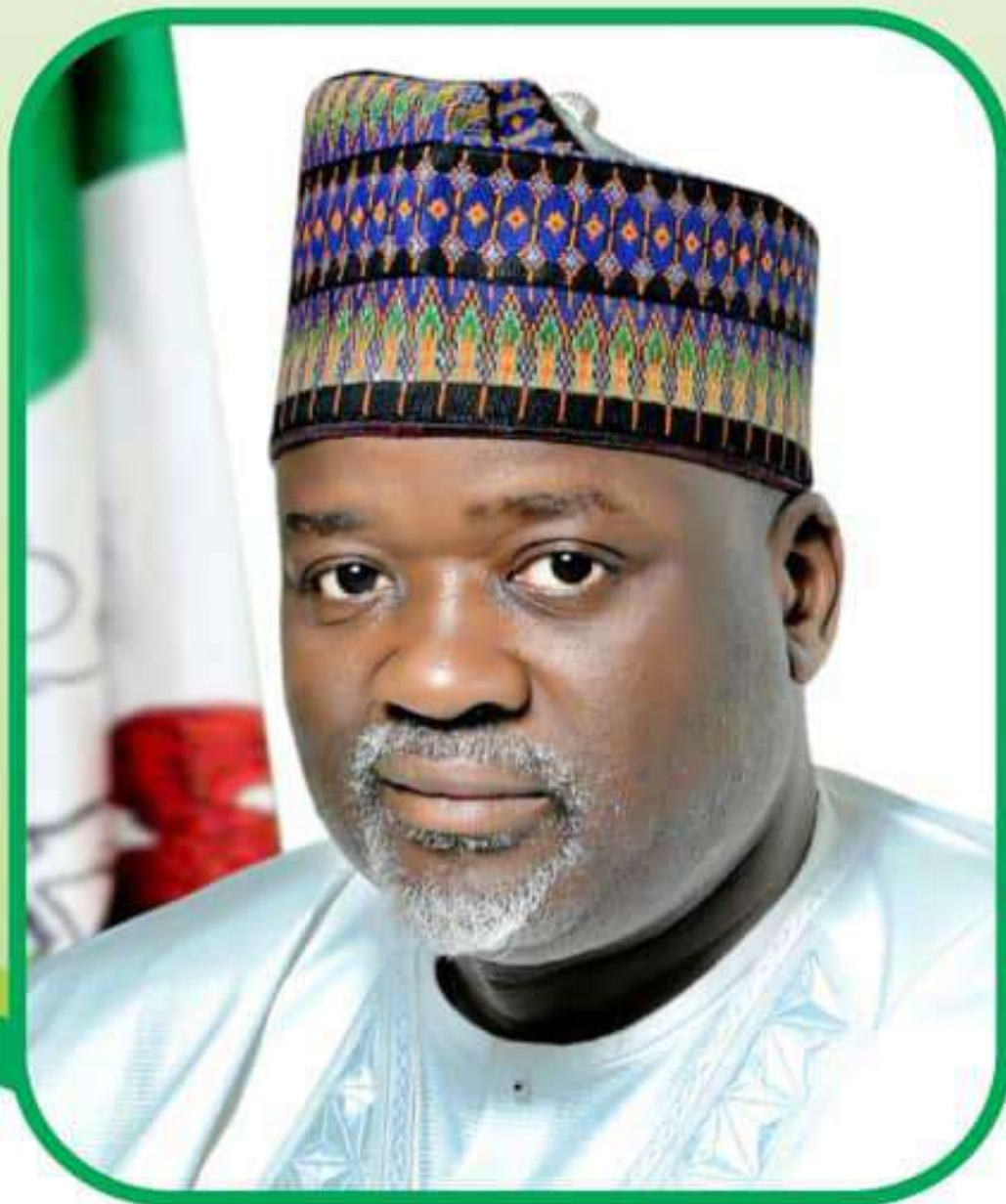
**GOVERNMENT OF KANO STATE**  
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL  
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS



His Excellency  
**Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje, OFR**  
EXECUTIVE GOVERNOR, KANO STATE



**GOVERNMENT OF KANO STATE**  
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL  
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS



His Excellency  
**Dr. Nasiru Yusuf Gawuna**  
DEPUTY GOVERNOR, KANO STATE



## GOVERNMENT OF KANO STATE

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL  
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

3rd Floor, Gidan Murtala, P.M.B. 3174, Kano.

E-mail: [lgauditkano@gmail.com](mailto:lgauditkano@gmail.com)



**Rt. Hon. Hamisu Ibrahim Chidari**  
SPEAKER  
KANO STATE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY



**GOVERNMENT OF KANO STATE**  
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL  
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS



**Alh. Murtala Sule Garo**  
HON. COMMISSIONER  
MINISTRY FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS



**GOVERNMENT OF KANO STATE**  
**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL  
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**



**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi**  
**AUDITOR - GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**KANO STATE**



KANO STATE  
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

21 DEC 2020

SECRET REGISTRY  
RECEIVED

GOVERNMENT OF KANO STATE  
**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

Website: [www.lgauditkano.org](http://www.lgauditkano.org)  
Email: [lgauditkano@gmail.com](mailto:lgauditkano@gmail.com)

3<sup>rd</sup> Floor,  
Gidan Murtala,  
P.M.B. 3174, Kano.

In Case of Reply Quote Ref No:  
ALG/ADM/S/R.2/VOL. VII/9

21<sup>ST</sup> December, 2020

The Rt. Honourable Speaker,  
Kano State House of Assembly,  
Kano.

**SUBMISSION OF ANNUAL REPORTS ON THE ACCOUNTS  
OF THE 44 LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

Pursuant to Section 66 and 74(2) of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 as amended, I am pleased to submit herewith a copy each of my reports on the Account of the 44 Local Government Councils of the State.

As an independent office of the Legislature, our role has been to assist the House of Assembly and in particular, the House Committee on Public Accounts in holding the Local Government Councils accountable.

We shall continue to make a difference by identifying opportunities to improve transparency and accountability in local governance and ensuring that citizens are getting good value for their money with the support of the Honourable House and the Committee on Public Accounts.

Respectfully submitted

Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA  
**Auditor General for Local Governments**

# KANO STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENT JOINT ACCOUNT TRANSFER FOR THE YEAR, 2019

SN	LOCAL GOVT.	STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS JAN. - DEC. 2019	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS JAN. - DEC. 2019	NET ALLOCATION JAN. - DEC. 2019	VALUE ADDED TAX JAN. - DEC. 2019	EXCESS CRUDE OIL JAN. - DEC. 2019	10% I.G.R JAN. - DEC. 2019	TOTAL
1	Ajingi	1,421,276,774.56	236,114,185.58	1,185,162,588.98	428,784,075.02	62,666,404.82	-	1,676,613,068.82
2	Albasu	1,455,760,935.61	280,265,644.11	1,175,495,291.50	442,346,959.36	64,186,867.59	-	1,682,029,118.45
3	Bagwai	1,327,367,164.77	253,304,961.17	1,074,062,203.60	419,223,325.50	58,525,777.24	-	1,551,811,306.34
4	Bebeji	1,440,009,867.35	267,353,318.95	1,172,656,548.40	441,251,156.90	63,492,377.54	-	1,677,400,082.84
5	Bichi	1,745,339,363.15	401,441,041.35	1,343,898,321.80	515,975,739.43	76,954,851.47	-	1,936,828,912.70
6	Bunkure	1,390,520,456.25	277,443,933.74	1,113,076,522.51	426,035,253.67	61,310,308.69	-	1,600,422,084.87
7	Dala	2,244,451,262.63	649,370,473.73	1,595,080,788.90	635,953,407.23	98,961,506.99	-	2,329,995,703.12
8	Danbatta	1,529,180,077.62	440,301,376.30	1,088,878,701.32	457,433,297.05	67,424,036.97	-	1,613,736,035.34
9	Dawakin Kudu	1,643,809,224.84	398,739,110.00	1,245,070,114.84	472,185,982.37	72,478,222.54	-	1,789,734,319.75
10	Dawakin Tofa	1,655,321,998.95	337,939,242.82	1,317,382,756.13	491,227,879.05	72,985,839.45	-	1,881,596,474.63
11	Doguwa	1,534,254,718.17	262,167,386.59	1,272,087,331.58	409,344,166.62	67,647,786.13	-	1,749,079,284.33
12	Fagge	1,503,084,662.57	559,792,282.78	943,292,379.79	449,693,239.45	66,273,447.68	-	1,459,259,066.92
13	Gabasawa	1,570,510,961.32	344,652,172.24	1,225,858,789.08	460,047,471.88	69,246,382.85	-	1,755,152,643.81
14	Garko	1,400,902,824.96	273,920,644.36	1,126,982,180.60	418,929,474.30	61,768,084.24	-	1,607,679,739.14
15	Garun Mallam	1,393,592,575.14	218,952,016.33	1,174,640,558.81	379,970,055.17	61,445,763.44	-	1,616,056,377.42
16	Gaya	1,506,154,251.14	333,748,338.36	1,172,405,912.78	451,546,110.98	66,408,790.81	-	1,690,360,814.57
17	Gezawa	1,719,923,744.41	391,213,943.38	1,328,709,801.03	520,184,501.61	75,834,235.39	-	1,924,728,538.03
18	Gwale	2,067,815,593.28	675,372,120.45	1,392,443,472.83	587,922,708.29	91,173,352.99	-	2,071,539,534.11
19	Gwarzo	1,421,674,301.78	387,687,623.50	1,033,986,678.28	437,125,384.38	62,683,932.44	-	1,533,795,995.10
20	Kabo	1,369,877,875.60	325,007,384.90	1,044,870,490.70	411,585,734.73	60,400,143.78	-	1,516,856,369.21
21	Kano Municipal	1,995,926,219.61	703,015,626.98	1,292,910,592.63	590,857,832.99	88,003,633.57	-	1,971,772,059.19
22	Karaye	1,328,366,444.93	243,447,516.28	1,084,918,928.65	401,067,216.59	58,569,837.28	-	1,544,555,982.52
23	Kibiya	1,340,593,854.09	210,893,300.71	1,129,700,553.38	397,111,657.62	59,108,963.61	-	1,585,921,174.61
24	Kiru	1,729,527,373.94	313,430,598.78	1,416,096,775.16	505,544,445.16	76,257,675.15	-	1,997,898,895.47
25	Kumbotso	1,767,193,476.62	483,454,114.66	1,283,739,361.96	531,963,954.75	77,918,434.89	-	1,893,621,751.60
26	Kunchi	1,355,118,993.51	293,067,303.79	1,062,051,689.72	375,332,795.26	59,749,400.67	-	1,497,133,885.65
27	Kura	1,327,113,694.68	311,179,436.79	1,015,934,257.89	403,772,002.60	58,514,601.44	-	1,478,220,861.93
28	Madobi	1,328,315,027.83	232,999,959.29	1,095,315,068.54	397,015,965.43	58,567,570.18	-	1,550,898,604.15
29	Makoda	1,574,273,743.66	226,377,647.19	1,347,896,096.47	469,653,950.39	69,412,290.11	-	1,886,962,336.97
30	Minjibir	1,586,589,252.04	366,074,161.32	1,220,515,090.72	462,366,948.66	69,955,300.84	-	1,752,837,340.22
31	Nassarawa	2,743,170,769.97	647,120,484.41	2,096,050,285.56	786,598,301.10	120,950,861.27	-	3,003,599,447.93
32	Rano	1,373,993,668.94	300,581,990.57	1,073,411,678.37	404,481,649.03	60,581,615.80	-	1,538,474,943.20
33	Rimin - Gado	1,359,801,754.58	301,267,792.69	1,058,533,961.89	370,058,716.62	59,955,871.17	-	1,488,548,549.68
34	Rogo	1,627,717,139.85	331,485,497.23	1,296,231,642.62	474,178,581.43	71,768,696.30	-	1,842,178,920.35
35	Shanono	1,343,023,530.41	302,065,555.99	1,040,957,974.42	400,389,749.84	59,216,091.95	-	1,500,563,816.21
36	Sumaila	1,699,841,787.36	281,741,382.56	1,418,100,404.80	496,127,657.30	74,948,789.31	-	1,989,176,851.41
37	Takai	1,492,733,594.52	246,100,201.07	1,246,633,393.45	453,008,592.34	65,817,052.23	-	1,765,459,038.02
38	Tarauni	1,552,224,450.50	480,199,222.80	1,072,025,227.70	468,780,018.29	68,440,100.83	-	1,609,245,346.82
39	Tofa	1,221,994,164.93	244,762,449.06	977,231,715.87	364,083,459.88	53,879,710.16	-	1,395,194,885.91
40	Tsanyawa	1,347,291,963.49	273,309,181.13	1,073,982,782.36	414,847,737.10	59,404,293.50	-	1,548,234,812.96
41	Tudun Wada	1,661,258,838.89	393,687,857.38	1,267,570,981.51	477,565,915.21	73,247,604.37	-	1,818,384,501.09
42	Ungogo	1,942,296,800.28	422,168,672.35	1,520,128,127.93	594,356,948.72	85,639,025.27	-	2,200,124,101.92
43	Warawa	1,267,546,721.34	302,360,376.97	965,186,344.37	390,380,178.61	55,888,196.81	-	1,411,454,719.79
44	Wudil	1,490,458,497.19	338,002,540.66	1,152,455,956.53	438,143,278.18	65,716,739.35	-	1,656,315,974.06
TOTAL		68,797,200,397.26	15,563,580,071.27	53,233,620,325.99	20,324,453,476.09	3,033,380,469.11	-	76,591,454,271.19

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>DETAILS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>Preliminary pages</b>	<b>I - Vi</b>
	I. Picture of His Excellency the Executive Governor, Kano State	
	II. Picture of His Excellency the Deputy Governor, Kano State	
	III. Picture of Rt. Hon. Speaker Kano State House of Assembly	
	IV. Picture of Hon. Commissioner, Ministry for Local Governments, Kano State	
	V. Picture of Auditor – General for Local Governments, Kano State	
	VI. Letter for the Submission of Annual Reports on the Accounts of the 44 Local Government Councils	
<b>2.</b>	<b>Kano State &amp; Local Government Joint Account Transfer for the year 2019</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Table of content</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>Statement of Accounting policy</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>Responsibility Statement for Financial statements</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>Opinion of the Auditor – General For Local Government on the Financial Statement</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>Statement No. 1: Cash flow Statement</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>8..</b>	<b>Statement No. 2: Statement of Assets &amp; Liabilities</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>9.</b>	<b>Statement No. 3: Statement of Consolidated Revenue Fund</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>10.</b>	<b>Statement No. 4: Statement of Capital Development Fund</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>11.</b>	<b>Schedule of Investments</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>12.</b>	<b>Notes to the Account</b>	<b>11</b>

The background of the page is composed of several overlapping, semi-transparent green geometric shapes, primarily triangles and polygons, creating a modern, abstract design. The colors range from a light lime green to a darker forest green. A thin white line runs diagonally across the lower right portion of the page.

# **AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

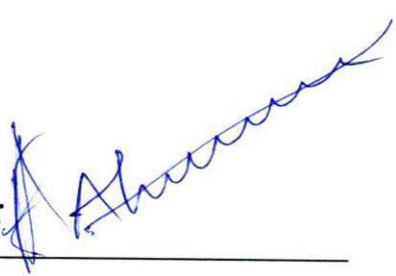
## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'A. A. A.', written over a horizontal line.

TREASURER

AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

*SIGNATURE:* 

---

TREASURER,  
AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Ajingi Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Ajingi Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CMA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,556,938,446.57	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,421,276,774.56	1,467,699,171.57
756,956,565.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		428,784,075.02	396,227,997.09
432,683,117.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		62,666,404.82	68,287,436.90
50,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,856,090.10
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
550,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	23,735.00
58,949,461.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,075,964.48	1,193,735.00
6,600,000.00	Investment Income		720,050.00	289,060.00
8,000,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
10,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
1,040,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,891,717,589.57</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,915,523,268.88</b>	<b>1,936,577,225.66</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,036,660,228.08	Salaries & Wages		513,267,511.92	483,737,376.65
32,904,461.60	Social Benefits		88,237,116.81	31,769,080.32
640,050,867.00	Overhead Cost		313,453,250.27	266,902,203.21
579,613,611.60	Grants & Contributions		521,664,833.04	505,655,529.02
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,289,229,168.28</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,436,622,712.04</b>	<b>1,288,064,189.20</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>478,900,556.84</b>	<b>648,513,036.46</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
136,400,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		7,440,000.00	-
2,228,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		64,250,000.00	349,981,086.94
390,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		-	4,608,857.20
25,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,779,600,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>71,690,000.00</b>	<b>354,589,944.14</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>407,210,556.84</b>	<b>293,923,092.32</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>407,210,556.84</b>	<b>293,923,092.32</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,234,436,363.90</b>	<b>1,940,513,271.58</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>2,641,646,920.74</b>	<b>2,234,436,363.90</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		-	
Main Account		27,929,749.97	28,144.52
Project Account		-	
Revenue Account		8,847.80	100,590.43
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>27,938,597.77</b>	<b>128,734.95</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	49,341,530.87	49,341,530.87
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		2,019,396,774.32	1,793,845,398.42
Stabilization		630,433,770.01	472,955,513.06
Impersonal (Others)		94,545,443.02	94,545,443.02
Personal		2,574,881.44	2,574,881.44
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>2,746,950,868.79</b>	<b>2,363,921,235.94</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2,824,230,997.43</b>	<b>2,413,391,501.76</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		173,081,769.28	169,452,830.45
Others 1		9,502,307.41	9,502,307.41
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>182,584,076.69</b>	<b>178,955,137.86</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		2,641,646,920.74	<b>2,234,436,363.90</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>2,824,230,997.43</b>	<b>2,413,391,501.76</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,467,699,171.57	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,421,276,774.56	2,556,938,446.57		2,556,938,446.57	1,135,661,672.01
396,227,997.09	Local Govt Share of VAT		428,784,075.02	756,956,565.00		756,956,565.00	328,172,489.98
68,287,436.90	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		62,666,404.82	432,683,117.00		432,683,117.00	370,016,712.18
2,856,090.10	10% State Allocation		0.00	50,000,000.00		50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
23,735.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	550,000.00		550,000.00	550,000.00
1,193,735.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,075,964.48	58,949,461.00		58,949,461.00	56,873,496.52
289,060.00	Investment Income		720,050.00	6,600,000.00		6,600,000.00	5,879,950.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	8,000,000.00		8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	1,040,000.00		1,040,000.00	1,040,000.00
<b>1,936,577,225.66</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,915,523,268.88</b>	<b>3,891,717,589.57</b>	-	<b>3,891,717,589.57</b>	<b>1,976,194,320.69</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
483,737,376.65	Salaries & Wages		513,267,511.92	1,036,660,228.08		1,036,660,228.08	523,392,716.16
31,769,080.32	Social Benefits		88,237,116.81	32,904,461.60		32,904,461.60	(55,332,655.21)
266,902,203.21	Overhead Cost		313,453,250.27	640,050,867.00		640,050,867.00	326,597,616.73
505,655,529.02	Grants & Contributions		521,664,833.04	579,613,611.60		579,613,611.60	57,948,778.56
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,288,064,189.20</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,436,622,712.04</b>	<b>2,289,229,168.28</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,289,229,168.28</b>	<b>852,606,456.24</b>
<b>648,513,036.46</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>478,900,556.84</b>	<b>1,602,488,421.29</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,602,488,421.29</b>	<b>1,123,587,864.45</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>478,900,556.84</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supple mentar y Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
(54,160,987.40)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		239,762,104.92				-
	Add: Revenue						-
648,513,036.46	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		478,900,556.84				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
594,352,049.06	Total Revenue		718,662,661.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		7,440,000.00	136,400,000.00	136,400,000.00	0.00	5%
349,981,086.94	Construction / Provision		64,250,000.00	2,228,200,000.00	2,228,200,000.00	0.00	3%
4,608,857.20	Rehabilitation / Repairs		0.00	390,000,000.00	390,000,000.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	0.00	0%
354,589,944.14	Sub-total		71,690,000.00	2,779,600,000.00	2,779,600,000.00	0.00	3%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
354,589,944.14	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		71,690,000.00	2,779,600,000.00	2,779,600,000.00	0.00	3%
							-
239,762,104.92	Closing Balance		646,972,661.76	(2,779,600,000.00)	(2,779,600,000.00)	0.00	(0.03)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**AJINGI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	LAFARGE WAPCO	8,914,041.07
2	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
3	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY LTD	2,300,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
6	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>49,341,530.87</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades, creating a modern and dynamic visual effect. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

# **ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER

ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

**ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Albasu Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Albasu Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CMA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

**STATEMENT NO. 1**  
**ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,820,397,775.75	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,455,760,935.61	1,503,309,670.18
865,651,735.15	Local Govt Share of VAT		442,346,959.36	408,801,511.74
530,250,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		64,186,867.59	69,944,281.65
80,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,925,386.86
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	
650,000.00	Tax Revenue		316,090.00	
77,510,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,012,514.89	1,000.00
4,000,000.00	Investment Income		140,548.00	99,000.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
2,500,000.00	Extraordinary Items		2,465,000.00	-
500,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,391,459,510.90</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,967,228,915.45</b>	<b>1,985,080,850.43</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,156,317,951.00	Salaries & Wages		1,060,431,626.85	447,390,918.27
213,265,860.00	Social Benefits		41,749,106.76	38,806,950.72
404,538,365.91	Overhead Cost		200,141,134.58	201,221,190.91
740,753,031.00	Grants & Contributions		84,648,291.04	465,985,847.73
-	Subsidies General		-	
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	
<b>2,514,875,207.91</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,386,970,159.23</b>	<b>1,153,404,907.63</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>580,258,756.22</b>	<b>831,675,942.80</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
94,300,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		13,000,000.00	13,050,000.00
1,709,833,047.00	Construction / Provision		47,489,038.31	16,709,221.67
325,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		104,072,296.65	44,313,636.47
20,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		7,028,984.66	700,000.00
<b>2,149,133,047.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>171,590,319.62</b>	<b>74,772,858.14</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>408,668,436.60</b>	<b>756,903,084.66</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>408,668,436.60</b>	<b>756,903,084.66</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,060,484,863.14</b>	<b>1,303,581,778.48</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>2,469,153,299.74</b>	<b>2,060,484,863.14</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash			64,067.87
Main Account		24,487,813.56	277,228.43
Project Account		12,983.44	15,323,121.38
Revenue Account		247,986.41	250,000.00
Others		570,223.26	210,000.00
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>25,319,006.67</b>	<b>16,124,417.68</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	49,849,673.22	49,849,673.22
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		1,797,178,246.96	1,572,891,974.62
Stabilization		613,095,228.53	451,398,263.30
Impersonal (Others)		89,222,832.24	89,222,832.24
Personal		5,155,821.12	5,005,512.68
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>2,504,652,128.85</b>	<b>2,118,518,582.84</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2,579,820,808.74</b>	<b>2,184,492,673.74</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		33,197,589.64	33,197,589.64
Others 1		77,469,919.36	81,909,504.02
Others 2		-	8,900,716.94
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>110,667,509.00</b>	<b>124,007,810.60</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		2,469,153,299.74	<b>2,060,484,863.14</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>2,579,820,808.74</b>	<b>2,184,492,673.74</b>

### STATEMENT NO. 3

#### ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,503,309,670.18	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,455,760,935.61	2,820,397,775.75		2,820,397,775.75	1,364,636,840.14
408,801,511.74	Local Govt Share of VAT		442,346,959.36	865,651,735.15		865,651,735.15	423,304,775.79
69,944,281.65	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		64,186,867.59	530,250,000.00		530,250,000.00	466,063,132.41
2,925,386.86	10% State Allocation		0.00	80,000,000.00		80,000,000.00	80,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Tax Revenue		316,090.00	650,000.00		650,000.00	333,910.00
1,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,012,514.89	77,510,000.00		77,510,000.00	75,497,485.11
99,000.00	Investment Income		140,548.00	4,000,000.00		4,000,000.00	3,859,452.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		2,465,000.00	2,500,000.00		2,500,000.00	35,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	500,000.00		500,000.00	500,000.00
<b>1,985,080,850.43</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,967,228,915.45</b>	<b>4,391,459,510.90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,391,459,510.90</b>	<b>2,424,230,595.45</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
447,390,918.27	Salaries & Wages		1,060,431,626.85	1,156,317,951.00		1,156,317,951.00	95,886,324.15
38,806,950.72	Social Benefits		41,749,106.76	213,265,860.00		213,265,860.00	171,516,753.24
201,221,190.91	Overhead Cost		200,141,134.58	404,538,365.91		404,538,365.91	204,397,231.33
465,985,847.73	Grants & Contributions		84,648,291.04	740,753,031.00		740,753,031.00	656,104,739.96
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,153,404,907.63</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,386,970,159.23</b>	<b>2,514,875,207.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,514,875,207.91</b>	<b>1,127,905,048.68</b>
<b>831,675,942.80</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>580,258,756.22</b>	<b>1,876,584,302.99</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,876,584,302.99</b>	<b>1,296,325,546.77</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>580,258,756.22</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(26,236,667.19)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		730,666,417.47				
	Add: Revenue						
831,675,942.80	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		580,258,756.22				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
805,439,275.61	Total Revenue		1,310,925,173.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
13,050,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		13,000,000.00	94,300,000.00	94,300,000.00	0.00	14%
16,709,221.67	Construction / Provision		47,489,038.31	1,709,833,047.00	1,709,833,047.00	0.00	3%
44,313,636.47	Rehabilitation / Repairs		104,072,296.65	325,000,000.00	325,000,000.00	0.00	32%
700,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		7,028,984.66	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	0.00	0%
74,772,858.14	Sub-total		171,590,319.62	2,149,133,047.00	2,149,133,047.00	0.00	8%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
74,772,858.14	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		171,590,319.62	2,149,133,047.00	2,149,133,047.00	-	8%
730,666,417.47	Closing Balance		1,139,334,854.07	(2,149,133,047.00)	(2,149,133,047.00)	0.00	(0.08)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**ALBASU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
2	U.D BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING	2,300,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	8,922,183.54
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NIGERIA SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.00
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>49,849,673.22</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page is composed of several overlapping, semi-transparent green geometric shapes, primarily triangles and polygons, creating a modern, abstract design. The colors range from light lime green to a darker forest green. A thin white line runs diagonally across the lower right portion of the page.

# **BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

TREASURER

BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

TREASURER,  
**BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,**  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Bagwai Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Bagwai Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CMA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,509,094,726.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,327,367,164.77	1,370,722,243.90
695,262,439.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		419,223,325.50	387,364,674.16
660,323,944.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		58,525,777.24	63,775,404.78
90,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,667,376.47
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
1,400,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	94,800.00
107,378,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		180,700.00	634,000.00
1,000,000.00	Investment Income		89,000.00	622,343.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
13,700,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
1,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,079,159,109.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,805,385,967.51</b>	<b>1,825,880,842.31</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
528,449,794.00	Salaries & Wages		476,387,492.14	442,910,239.76
61,102,944.00	Social Benefits		48,094,543.33	41,322,209.59
357,050,000.00	Overhead Cost		199,794,390.98	171,986,957.59
1,121,451,654.00	Grants & Contributions		631,510,636.74	503,913,217.00
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,068,054,392.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,355,787,063.19</b>	<b>1,160,132,623.94</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>449,598,904.32</b>	<b>665,748,218.37</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
220,530,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		37,312,400.00	38,206,682.90
1,619,986,747.00	Construction / Provision		198,943,221.30	105,357,012.73
85,856,297.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		1,255,320.00	101,646,739.71
10,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,936,373,044.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>237,510,941.30</b>	<b>245,210,435.34</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>212,087,963.02</b>	<b>420,537,783.03</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>212,087,963.02</b>	<b>420,537,783.03</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>1,341,781,355.83</b>	<b>921,243,572.80</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,553,869,318.85</b>	<b>1,341,781,355.83</b>

**STATEMENT NO. 2****BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL****STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		2,995.82	200,021.04
Main Account		20,576,831.00	1,075,000.00
Project Account		-	
Revenue Account		1,548.89	4,473,419.89
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>20,581,375.71</b>	<b>5,748,440.93</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,445,149.24	48,445,149.24
-	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		1,016,435,489.56	940,823,268.57
Stabilization		566,378,920.99	422,240,730.13
Impersonal (Others)		4,938,000.00	4,413,000.00
Personal		184,069.50	184,069.50
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,587,936,480.05</b>	<b>1,367,661,068.20</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,656,963,005.00</b>	<b>1,421,854,658.37</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		57,052,918.77	57,052,918.77
Others 1		46,040,767.38	23,020,383.69
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>103,093,686.15</b>	<b>80,073,302.46</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		1,553,869,318.85	1,341,781,355.91
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,656,963,005.00</b>	<b>1,421,854,658.37</b>

### STATEMENT NO. 3

#### BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supple mentary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,370,722,243.90	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,327,367,164.77	2,509,094,726.00		2,509,094,726.00	1,181,727,561.23
387,364,674.16	Local Govt Share of VAT		419,223,325.50	695,262,439.00		695,262,439.00	276,039,113.50
63,775,404.78	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		58,525,777.24	660,323,944.00		660,323,944.00	601,798,166.76
2,667,376.47	10% State Allocation		-	90,000,000.00		90,000,000.00	90,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-		-	0.00
94,800.00	Tax Revenue		-	1,400,000.00		1,400,000.00	1,400,000.00
634,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		180,700.00	107,378,000.00		107,378,000.00	107,197,300.00
622,343.00	Investment Income		89,000.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	911,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		-	13,700,000.00		13,700,000.00	13,700,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		-	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>1,825,880,842.31</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,805,385,967.51</b>	<b>4,079,159,109.00</b>	-	<b>4,079,159,109.00</b>	<b>2,273,773,141.49</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
442,910,239.76	Salaries & Wages		476,387,492.14	528,449,794.00		528,449,794.00	52,062,301.86
41,322,209.59	Social Benefits		48,094,543.33	61,102,944.00		61,102,944.00	13,008,400.67
171,986,957.59	Overhead Cost		199,794,390.98	357,050,000.00		357,050,000.00	157,255,609.02
503,913,217.00	Grants & Contributions		631,510,636.74	1,121,451,654.00		1,121,451,654.00	489,941,017.26
0.00	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,160,132,623.94</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,355,787,063.19</b>	<b>2,068,054,392.00</b>	-	<b>2,068,054,392.00</b>	<b>712,267,328.81</b>
<b>665,748,218.37</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>449,598,904.32</b>	<b>2,011,104,717.00</b>	-	<b>2,011,104,717.00</b>	<b>1,561,505,812.68</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>449,598,904.32</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplem entary Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
(58,040,075.04)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		362,497,707.99				-
	Add: Revenue						-
665,748,218.37	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		449,598,904.32				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
607,708,143.33	Total Revenue		812,096,612.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
38,206,682.90	Fixed Assets Purchased		37,312,400.00	220,530,000.00	220,530,000.00	0.00 0	17%
105,357,012.73	Construction / Provision		198,943,221.30	1,619,986,747.00	1,619,986,747.00	0.00 0	12%
101,646,739.71	Rehabilitation / Repairs		1,255,320.00	85,856,297.00	85,856,297.00	0.00 0	1%
-	Preservation of the Environment		-	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00 0	0%
245,210,435.34	Sub-total		237,510,941.30	1,936,373,044.00	1,936,373,044.00	0.00 0	12%
							-
	Capital Expenditure from - Aids & Grants		0.00 0	0.00 0	0.00 0	0.00 0	0%
	Repayment of - Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00 0	0.00 0	0.00 0	0.00 0	0%
	- Sub-total		0.00 0	0.00 0	0.00 0	0.00 0	0%
							-
245,210,435.34	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		237,510,941.30	1,936,373,044.00	1,936,373,044.00	-	12%
							-
362,497,707.99	Closing Balance		574,585,671.01	(1,936,373,044.00)	(1,936,373,044.00)	0.00	(0.12)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**BAGWAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	NIGERIAN SOVERELGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
6	LAFARAGE WAPCO	7,517,659.44
7	FIEDILTY BANK PLC	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,445,149.24</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

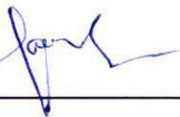
## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER

BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

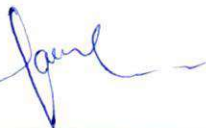
*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER,  
BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Bebeji Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Bebeji Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CMA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,310,498,419.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,440,009,867.35	1,487,044,133.29
412,843,056.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		441,251,156.90	407,785,644.61
621,799,286.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		63,492,377.54	69,187,497.28
30,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,893,734.71
140,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
5,400,000.00	Tax Revenue		2,553,583.07	313,000.00
63,926,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		903,256.48	786,083.80
1,610,000.00	Investment Income		454,925.00	179,000.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	6,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,586,076,761.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,948,665,166.34</b>	<b>1,968,195,093.69</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
509,927,675.82	Salaries & Wages		439,418,152.96	377,012,739.01
40,050,000.00	Social Benefits		39,758,829.77	36,948,464.16
303,611,864.00	Overhead Cost		244,158,301.61	191,770,742.00
633,191,678.00	Grants & Contributions		642,243,133.99	612,115,329.84
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,486,781,217.82</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,365,578,418.33</b>	<b>1,217,847,275.01</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>583,086,748.01</b>	<b>750,347,818.68</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
159,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		4,794,382.92	-
1,954,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		46,102,435.84	5,435,756.42
163,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		-	-
52,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,328,200,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>50,896,818.76</b>	<b>5,435,756.42</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>532,189,929.25</b>	<b>744,912,062.26</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>532,189,929.25</b>	<b>744,912,062.26</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,082,017,266.21</b>	<b>1,337,105,203.95</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>2,614,207,195.46</b>	<b>2,082,017,266.210000</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		136,717.40	6,787.61
Main Account		24,304,933.26	2,996,627.08
Project Account		311.63	441.63
Revenue Account		9,535.31	27,455.31
Others		200,000.00	-
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>24,651,497.60</b>	<b>3,031,311.63</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,447,129.33	48,447,129.33
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		1,967,357,415.66	1,601,883,211.33
Stabilization		607,953,303.57	454,908,572.13
Impersonal (Others)		3,697,456.40	3,697,456.40
Personal		2,409,001.25	2,409,001.25
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>2,581,417,176.88</b>	<b>2,062,898,241.11</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2,654,515,803.81</b>	<b>2,114,376,682.07</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		9,288,559.64	7,339,367.15
Others 1		31,020,048.71	25,020,048.71
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>40,308,608.35</b>	<b>32,359,415.86</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		2,614,207,195.46	<b>2,082,017,266.21</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>2,654,515,803.81</b>	<b>2,114,376,682.07</b>

### STATEMENT NO. 3

#### BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,487,044,133.29	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,440,009,867.35	3,310,498,419.00		3,310,498,419.00	1,870,488,551.65
407,785,644.61	Local Govt Share of VAT		441,251,156.90	412,843,056.00		412,843,056.00	(28,408,100.90)
69,187,497.28	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		63,492,377.54	621,799,286.00		621,799,286.00	558,306,908.46
2,893,734.71	10% State Allocation		0.00	30,000,000.00		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	140,000,000.00		140,000,000.00	140,000,000.00
313,000.00	Tax Revenue		2,553,583.07	5,400,000.00		5,400,000.00	2,846,416.93
786,083.80	Non Tax Revenue		903,256.48	63,926,000.00		63,926,000.00	63,022,743.52
179,000.00	Investment Income		454,925.00	1,610,000.00		1,610,000.00	1,155,075.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursment		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
6,000.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,968,195,093.69</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,948,665,166.34</b>	<b>4,586,076,761.00</b>		<b>4,586,076,761.00</b>	<b>2,637,411,594.66</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
377,012,739.01	Salaries & Wages		439,418,152.96	509,927,675.82		509,927,675.82	70,509,522.86
36,948,464.16	Social Benefits		39,758,829.77	40,050,000.00		40,050,000.00	291,170.23
191,770,742.00	Overhead Cost		244,158,301.61	303,611,864.00		303,611,864.00	59,453,562.39
612,115,329.84	Grants & Contributions		642,243,133.99	633,191,678.00		633,191,678.00	(9,051,455.99)
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,217,847,275.01</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,365,578,418.33</b>	<b>1,486,781,217.82</b>		<b>1,486,781,217.82</b>	<b>121,202,799.49</b>
<b>750,347,818.68</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>583,086,748.01</b>	<b>3,099,295,543.18</b>		<b>3,099,295,543.18</b>	<b>2,516,208,795.17</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>583,086,748.01</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supple mentary Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
(36,921,687.28)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		707,990,374.98				-
	Add: Revenue						-
750,347,818.68	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		583,086,748.01				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
713,426,131.40	Total Revenue		1,291,077,122.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		4,794,382.92	159,000,000.00	159,000,000.00		3%
5,435,756.42	Construction / Provision		46,102,435.84	1,954,200,000.00	1,954,200,000.00		2%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		0.00	163,000,000.00	163,000,000.00		0%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	52,000,000.00	52,000,000.00		0%
5,435,756.42	Sub-total		50,896,818.76	2,328,200,000.00	2,328,200,000.00	-	2%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
5,435,756.42	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		50,896,818.76	2,328,200,000.00	2,328,200,000.00	-	2%
							-
707,990,374.98	Closing Balance		1,240,180,304.23	(2,328,200,000.00)	(2,328,200,000.00)	0.00	(0.02)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**BEBEJI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
4	RECOVERY LAFANCE DIVIDEND	-
5	RECOVERY OF FIDELITY BANK	-
6	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY LTD	2,300,000.00
7	NIGERIA SOVERIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
8	LARAGE WAPCO PLC SHARES	7,519,639.53
9	WAPCO PLC SHARES	-
10	FIDELITY BANK PLC	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,447,129.33</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern, dynamic look. A horizontal green bar with a white border is positioned across the middle of the page.

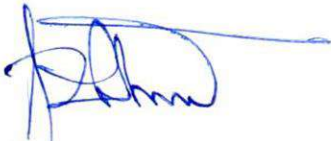
# **BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*



**SIGNATURE:**

---

TREASURER

BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

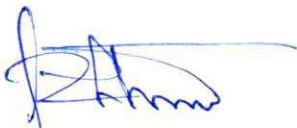
## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*



**SIGNATURE:**

---

**TREASURER,  
BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Bichi Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Bichi Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi UNA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,300,720,421.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,745,339,363.15	1,770,110,408.82
380,900,300.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		515,975,739.43	477,059,304.21
-	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		76,954,851.47	83,857,524.28
-	10% State Allocation		-	3,507,301.73
140,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
2,440,000.00	Tax Revenue		1,228,500.00	1,257,000.00
26,642,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,558,361.76	49,988,708.24
3,067,450.00	Investment Income		2,967,720.00	4,552,705.80
-	Interest Earned		-	-
800,000.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		1,002,040.00	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
19,599.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,854,589,770.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,346,026,575.81</b>	<b>2,390,332,953.08</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,711,567,791.10	Salaries & Wages		1,541,796,767.52	609,251,539.33
71,039,139.00	Social Benefits		92,384,887.07	55,655,026.80
424,755,756.00	Overhead Cost		352,746,699.95	198,801,434.22
85,923,296.00	Grants & Contributions		46,237,889.95	848,683,661.48
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,293,285,982.10</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>2,033,166,244.49</b>	<b>1,712,391,661.83</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>312,860,331.32</b>	<b>677,941,291.25</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
182,521,226.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		41,310,000.00	62,884,000.00
1,228,311,492.00	Construction / Provision		114,231,806.11	152,544,478.64
858,038,168.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		38,836,967.60	19,498,813.54
41,885,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,310,755,886.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>194,378,773.71</b>	<b>234,927,292.18</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>118,481,557.61</b>	<b>443,013,999.07</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>118,481,557.61</b>	<b>443,013,999.07</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>563,073,803.11</b>	<b>120,059,804.04</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>681,555,360.72</b>	<b>563,073,803.11</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		16,289.16	1,242,560.20
Main Account		14,048,187.68	5,335.08
Project Account			8,219,936.82
Revenue Account		423,054.80	612.25
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>14,487,531.64</b>	<b>9,468,444.35</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	41,556,807.35	41,556,807.35
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		212,397,059.14	92,611,439.81
Stabilization		646,096,896.66	480,685,585.68
Impersonal (Others)		74,097,004.00	37,048,502.00
Personal		5,956,060.10	2,978,030.05
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>938,547,019.90</b>	<b>613,323,557.54</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>994,591,358.89</b>	<b>664,348,809.24</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		164,892,416.22	77,780,486.18
Others 1		148,143,581.95	23,494,519.95
Others 2		-	-
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>313,035,998.17</b>	<b>101,275,006.13</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		681,555,360.72	563,073,803.11
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>994,591,358.89</b>	<b>664,348,809.24</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplem entary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,770,110,408.82	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,745,339,363.15	3,300,720,421.00		3,300,720,421.00	1,555,381,057.85
477,059,304.21	Local Govt Share of VAT		515,975,739.43	380,900,300.00		380,900,300.00	(135,075,439.43)
83,857,524.28	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		76,954,851.47	0.00		0.00	(76,954,851.47)
3,507,301.73	10% State Allocation		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	140,000,000.00		140,000,000.00	140,000,000.00
1,257,000.00	Tax Revenue		1,228,500.00	2,440,000.00		2,440,000.00	1,211,500.00
49,988,708.24	Non Tax Revenue		2,558,361.76	26,642,000.00		26,642,000.00	24,083,638.24
4,552,705.80	Investment Income		2,967,720.00	3,067,450.00		3,067,450.00	99,730.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		1,002,040.00	800,000.00		800,000.00	(202,040.00)
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	19,599.00		19,599.00	19,599.00
<b>2,390,332,953.08</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,346,026,575.81</b>	<b>3,854,589,770.00</b>		<b>-3,854,589,770.00</b>	<b>1,508,563,194.19</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
609,251,539.33	Salaries & Wages		1,541,796,767.52	1,711,567,791.10		1,711,567,791.10	169,771,023.58
55,655,026.80	Social Benefits		92,384,887.07	71,039,139.00		71,039,139.00	(21,345,748.07)
198,801,434.22	Overhead Cost		352,746,699.95	424,755,756.00		424,755,756.00	72,009,056.05
848,683,661.48	Grants & Contributions		46,237,889.95	85,923,296.00		85,923,296.00	39,685,406.05
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,712,391,661.83</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>2,033,166,244.49</b>	<b>2,293,285,982.10</b>		<b>-2,293,285,982.10</b>	<b>260,119,737.61</b>
<b>677,941,291.25</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>312,860,331.32</b>	<b>1,561,303,787.90</b>		<b>-1,561,303,787.90</b>	<b>1,248,443,456.58</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>312,860,331.32</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplem entary Budget 2019	Perform ance on Budget (%)
(39,287,035.80)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(234,927,292.18)				-
	Add: Revenue						-
677,941,291.25	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		312,860,331.32				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Total Revenue		77,933,039.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
62,884,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		41,310,000.00	182,521,226.00	182,521,226.00		23%
152,544,478.64	Construction / Provision		114,231,806.11	1,228,311,492.00	1,228,311,492.00		9%
19,498,813.54	Rehabilitation / Repairs		38,836,967.60	858,038,168.00	858,038,168.00		5%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	41,885,000.00	41,885,000.00		0%
234,927,292.18	Sub-total		194,378,773.71	2,310,755,886.00	2,310,755,886.00		8%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0%
							-
234,927,292.18	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		194,378,773.71	2,310,755,886.00	2,310,755,886.00		8%
							-
403,726,963.27	Closing Balance		(116,445,734.57)	(2,310,755,886.00)	(2,310,755,886.00)	0.00	(0.08)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**BICHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	Lafence	902,771.49
2	Fidelity Bank	75,909.01
3	Unity Bank	1,150,389.00
4	Dala Building	2,300,000.00
5	Jaiz Bank	477,272.73
6	U D Bank	500,000.00
7	Nigerian Sovereign Investment	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>41,556,807.35</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*



SIGNATURE:

---

TREASURER

BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

  
**SIGNATURE:**

TREASURER,

**BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Bunkure Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Bunkure Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

*Ahmad Tijjani*  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CMA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,979,984,874.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,390,520,456.25	1,513,519,659.55
770,019,123.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		426,035,253.67	393,679,693.63
517,500,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		61,310,308.69	66,809,702.12
30,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,794,284.54
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
40,855,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	100,000.00
89,304,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		225,000.00	279,000.00
8,200,000.00	Investment Income		147,150.00	291,700.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
5,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
2,300,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,443,162,997.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,878,238,168.61</b>	<b>1,977,474,039.84</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,240,915,060.00	Salaries & Wages		516,299,232.13	503,624,694.34
41,000,000.00	Social Benefits		36,812,987.36	39,260,260.56
353,560,000.00	Overhead Cost		199,636,776.67	211,216,992.89
704,365,570.00	Grants & Contributions		664,839,094.87	609,277,298.53
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,339,840,630.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,417,588,091.03</b>	<b>1,363,379,246.32</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>460,650,077.58</b>	<b>614,094,793.52</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
214,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		9,925,000.00	6,729,000.00
660,700,000.00	Construction / Provision		25,266,275.29	67,366,571.94
450,619,583.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		89,011,211.16	-
21,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,346,319,583.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>124,202,486.45</b>	<b>74,095,571.94</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>336,447,591.13</b>	<b>539,999,221.58</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>336,447,591.13</b>	<b>539,999,221.58</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>1,039,929,585.13</b>	<b>499,930,363.55</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,376,377,176.26</b>	<b>1,039,929,585.13</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		-	6,066,356.54
Main Account		7,149,143.22	2,723.54
Project Account		-	17,893.52
Revenue Account		-	-
Others		-	-
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>7,149,143.22</b>	<b>6,086,973.60</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	49,188,949.65	49,188,949.65
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		796,539,388.03	620,670,683.38
Stabilization		588,714,389.14	428,335,986.09
Impersonal (Others)		13,447,950.00	13,447,950.00
Personal		1,337,552.68	1,337,552.68
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,400,039,279.85</b>	<b>1,063,792,172.15</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,456,377,372.72</b>	<b>1,119,068,095.40</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		68,003,596.98	66,091,910.79
Others 1		11,996,599.48	13,046,599.48
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>80,000,196.46</b>	<b>79,138,510.27</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		1,376,377,176.26	1,039,929,585.13
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,456,377,372.72</b>	<b>1,119,068,095.40</b>

### STATEMENT NO. 3

#### BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,513,519,659.55	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,390,520,456.25	2,979,984,874.00		2,979,984,874.00	1,589,464,417.75
393,679,693.63	Local Govt Share of VAT		426,035,253.67	770,019,123.00		770,019,123.00	343,983,869.33
66,809,702.12	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		61,310,308.69	517,500,000.00		517,500,000.00	456,189,691.31
2,794,284.54	10% State Allocation		-	30,000,000.00		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-		-	0.00
100,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	40,855,000.00		40,855,000.00	40,855,000.00
279,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		225,000.00	89,304,000.00		89,304,000.00	89,079,000.00
291,700.00	Investment Income		147,150.00	8,200,000.00		8,200,000.00	8,052,850.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		-	2,300,000.00		2,300,000.00	2,300,000.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>1,977,474,039.84</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,878,238,168.61</b>	<b>4,443,162,997.00</b>	-	<b>4,443,162,997.00</b>	<b>2,564,924,828.39</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
503,624,694.34	Salaries & Wages		516,299,232.13	1,240,915,060.00		1,240,915,060.00	724,615,827.87
39,260,260.56	Social Benefits		36,812,987.36	41,000,000.00		41,000,000.00	4,187,012.64
211,216,992.89	Overhead Cost		199,636,776.67	353,560,000.00		353,560,000.00	153,923,223.33
609,277,298.53	Grants & Contributions		664,839,094.87	704,365,570.00		704,365,570.00	39,526,475.13
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,363,379,246.32</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,417,588,091.03</b>	<b>2,339,840,630.00</b>	-	<b>2,339,840,630.00</b>	<b>922,252,538.97</b>
<b>614,094,793.52</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>460,650,077.58</b>	<b>2,103,322,367.00</b>	-	<b>2,103,322,367.00</b>	<b>1,642,672,289.42</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>460,650,077.58</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplem entary Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
(157,017,681.78)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		382,981,539.80				-
	Add: Revenue						-
614,094,793.52	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		460,650,077.58				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
457,077,111.74	Total Revenue		843,631,617.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
6,729,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		9,925,000.00	214,000,000.00	214,000,000.00		5%
67,366,571.94	Construction / Provision		25,266,275.29	660,700,000.00	660,700,000.00		4%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		89,011,211.16	450,619,583.00	450,619,583.00		20%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	21,000,000.00	21,000,000.00		0%
74,095,571.94	Sub-total		124,202,486.45	1,346,319,583.00	1,346,319,583.00		9%
							-
	Capital Expenditure from -Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Repayment of -Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	-Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
74,095,571.94	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		124,202,486.45	1,346,319,583.00	1,346,319,583.00		9%
							-
382,981,539.80	Closing Balance		719,429,130.93	(1,346,319,583.00)	(1,346,319,583.00)	0.00	(0.09)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**BUNKURE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	Nigerian Sovereign Investment Authority	36,150,465.12
2	Unity Bank Plc	1,150,389.00
3	Urban Development Bank Plc	500,000.00
4	Jaiz Bank Plc	715,908.00
5	Dala Building Society	2,300,000.00
6	Oando	743,820.32
7	Lafarge Wapco	7,517,639.53
8	Fidelity Bank Plc	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>49,188,949.65</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades, primarily on the right side and bottom, creating a modern, dynamic feel. A thin white line runs diagonally across the lower right portion of the page.

# **DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**TREASURER**

**DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE**

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

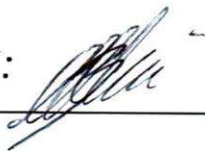
*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

**DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,**

**KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Dala Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Dala Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,737,492,029.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	2,244,451,262.63	2,252,776,694.78
928,219,680.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		635,953,407.23	588,284,978.99
516,794,682.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		98,961,506.99	107,838,126.05
80,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	4,510,279.18
888,720,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
27,500,000.00	Tax Revenue		17,108,000.00	3,760,000.00
140,515,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		10,183,692.22	19,782,060.18
26,800,000.00	Investment Income		18,598,000.00	25,985,131.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
15,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		4,871,507.00	10,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
2,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	12,000,000.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>6,363,041,391.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>3,030,127,376.07</b>	<b>3,024,937,270.18</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
843,426,186.00	Salaries & Wages		647,282,272.57	597,631,289.79
76,443,894.83	Social Benefits		57,378,668.56	88,677,895.44
954,300,000.00	Overhead Cost		464,283,392.33	402,356,827.68
1,328,875,565.00	Grants & Contributions		1,630,962,800.59	1,446,935,482.26
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>3,203,045,645.83</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>2,799,907,134.05</b>	<b>2,535,601,495.17</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>230,220,242.02</b>	<b>489,335,775.01</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
407,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		1,282,000.00	21,056,000.00
1,782,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		79,328,893.97	33,213,560.00
448,808,570.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		95,590,128.58	1,640,130.00
101,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,739,008,570.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>176,201,022.55</b>	<b>55,909,690.00</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>54,019,219.47</b>	<b>433,426,085.01</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>54,019,219.47</b>	<b>433,426,085.01</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(98,088,608.48)</b>	<b>(531,514,693.49)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(44,069,389.01)</b>	<b>-98,088,608.48</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		-	-
Main Account		28,499,269.45	1,419,904.72
Project Account		2,826.87	3,836.87
Revenue Account		152,301.11	281,338.93
Others		797.50	75,329.18
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>28,655,194.93</b>	<b>1,780,409.70</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,730,531.92	48,730,531.92
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		(796,353,531.01)	-
Stabilization		629,913,185.80	449,704,933.29
Impersonal (Others)		160,651,013.10	160,651,013.10
Personal		3,906,795.12	3,906,795.12
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>(1,882,536.99)</b>	<b>614,262,741.51</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		44,069,389.01	98,088,608.48
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>119,572,578.87</b>	<b>762,862,291.61</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		89,247,528.54	82,048,830.83
Others 1		30,325,050.33	31,177,050.33
Others 2		-	649,636,410.45
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>119,572,578.87</b>	<b>762,862,291.61</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>119,572,578.87</b>	<b>762,862,291.61</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
2,252,776,694.78	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	2,244,451,262.63	3,737,492,029.00		3,737,492,029.00	1,493,040,766.37
588,284,978.99	Local Govt Share of VAT		635,953,407.23	928,219,680.00		928,219,680.00	292,266,272.77
107,838,126.05	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		98,961,506.99	516,794,682.00		516,794,682.00	417,833,175.01
4,510,279.18	10% State Allocation		0.00	80,000,000.00		80,000,000.00	80,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	888,720,000.00		888,720,000.00	888,720,000.00
3,760,000.00	Tax Revenue		17,108,000.00	27,500,000.00		27,500,000.00	10,392,000.00
19,782,060.18	Non Tax Revenue		10,183,692.22	140,515,000.00		140,515,000.00	130,331,307.78
25,985,131.00	Investment Income		18,598,000.00	26,800,000.00		26,800,000.00	8,202,000.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re- imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		4,871,507.00	15,000,000.00		15,000,000.00	10,128,493.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
12,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	2,000,000.00		2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>3,024,937,270.18</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>3,030,127,376.07</b>	<b>6,363,041,391.00</b>	-	<b>6,363,041,391.00</b>	<b>3,332,914,014.93</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
597,631,289.79	Salaries & Wages		647,282,272.57	843,426,186.00		843,426,186.00	196,143,913.43
88,677,895.44	Social Benefits		57,378,668.56	76,443,894.83		76,443,894.83	19,065,226.27
402,356,827.68	Overhead Cost		464,283,392.33	954,300,000.00		954,300,000.00	490,016,607.67
1,446,935,482.26	Grants & Contributions		1,630,962,800.59	1,328,875,565.00		1,328,875,565.00	(302,087,235.59)
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>2,535,601,495.17</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>2,799,907,134.05</b>	<b>3,203,045,645.83</b>	-	<b>3,203,045,645.83</b>	<b>403,138,511.78</b>
<b>489,335,775.01</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A- B)</b>		<b>230,220,242.02</b>	<b>3,159,995,745.17</b>	-	<b>3,159,995,745.17</b>	<b>2,929,775,503.15</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>230,220,242.02</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplem entary Budget 2019	Perform ance on Budget (%)
(107,927,358.90)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		325,498,726.11				-
	Add: Revenue						-
489,335,775.01	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		230,220,242.02				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
381,408,416.11	Total Revenue		555,718,968.13	0.000	0.000	0.000	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
21,056,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		1,282,000.00	407,000,000.00	407,000,000.00	0.000	0%
33,213,560.00	Construction / Provision		79,328,893.97	1,782,200,000.00	1,782,200,000.00	0.000	4%
1,640,130.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		95,590,128.58	448,808,570.00	448,808,570.00	0.000	21%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	101,000,000.00	101,000,000.00	0.000	0%
55,909,690.00	Sub-total		176,201,022.55	2,739,008,570.00	2,739,008,570.00	0.000	6%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
55,909,690.00	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		176,201,022.55	2,739,008,570.00	2,739,008,570.00	0.00	6%
325,498,726.11	Closing Balance		379,517,945.58	(2,739,008,570.00)	(2,739,008,570.00)	0.00	(0.06)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**DALA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	Nigerian Sovereign Investment	36,150,465.12
2	Unity Bank Plc	1,150,389.00
3	Urban Development Bank	500,000.00
4	Jaiz Bank Plc	715,908.00
5	Dala Building Society	2,300,000.00
6	Lafarge Wapco	7,803,042.12
7	Fidelity Bank Plc	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,730,531.92</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic look. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

# **DANBATTALocal Government Council**

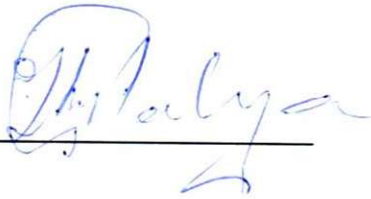
## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



**TREASURER**

**DAMBATTA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE**

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

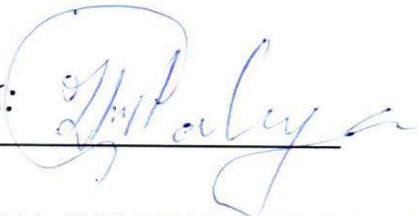
*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. D. D.', is written over a horizontal line.

**TREASURER,**

**DAMBATTA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DAMBATTAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Dambatta Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Dambatta Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## DAMBATTA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,700,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,529,180,077.62	1,589,541,157.63
546,701,870.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		457,433,297.05	422,787,348.61
650,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		67,424,036.97	73,471,817.66
30,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,072,924.41
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
2,500,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	532,500.00
141,338,466.93	Non Tax Revenue		3,703,728.60	2,161,542.38
26,500,000.00	Investment Income		3,465,900.00	4,586,700.00
8,000,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
10,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,115,040,336.93</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,061,207,040.24</b>	<b>2,096,153,990.69</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
783,696,054.03	Salaries & Wages		658,142,454.21	606,725,321.95
20,500,000.00	Social Benefits		29,156,984.45	59,569,176.96
685,188,416.23	Overhead Cost		278,948,882.65	244,978,853.87
707,432,591.80	Grants & Contributions		965,970,430.55	1,058,841,927.14
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,196,817,062.06</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,932,218,751.86</b>	<b>1,970,115,279.92</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>128,988,288.38</b>	<b>126,038,710.77</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
253,699,765.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		80,843,272.75	88,914,847.15
1,055,700,000.00	Construction / Provision		208,831,964.18	100,673,957.38
87,379,140.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		91,862,797.18	31,763,674.77
66,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		1,549,223.78	-
<b>1,462,778,905.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>383,087,257.89</b>	<b>221,352,479.30</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(254,098,969.51)</b>	<b>(95,313,768.53)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(254,098,969.51)</b>	<b>(95,313,768.53)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(1,039,136,594.36)</b>	<b>(943,822,825.83)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(1,293,235,563.87)</b>	<b>-1,039,136,594.36</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### DAMBATTA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash			1,283,509.93
Main Account		12,760,385.43	4,493,212.25
Project Account			
Revenue Account		51,500.00	873,210.20
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>12,811,885.43</b>	<b>6,649,932.38</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	40,748,315.89	40,748,315.89
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		479,584,184.18	325,471,767.00
Impersonal (Others)		14,405,010.00	14,405,010.00
Personal		5,939,131.20	5,939,131.00
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>499,928,325.38</b>	<b>345,815,908.00</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		1,293,235,563.87	1,039,136,594.36
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,846,724,090.57</b>	<b>1,432,350,750.63</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		89,819,451.48	89,819,451.48
Others 1		75,953,933.84	78,812,953.84
Retained Balance (OD)		1,680,950,705.25	1,263,718,345.31
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>1,846,724,090.57</b>	<b>1,432,350,750.63</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,846,724,090.57</b>	<b>1,432,350,750.63</b>

### STATEMENT NO. 3

#### DAMBATTA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,589,541,157.63	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,529,180,077.62	2,700,000,000.00		2,700,000,000.00	1,170,819,922.38
422,787,348.61	Local Govt Share of VAT		457,433,297.05	546,701,870.00		546,701,870.00	89,268,572.95
73,471,817.66	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		67,424,036.97	650,000,000.00		650,000,000.00	582,575,963.03
3,072,924.41	10% State Allocation		0.00	30,000,000.00		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		-	0.00
532,500.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	2,500,000.00		2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00
2,161,542.38	Non Tax Revenue		3,703,728.60	141,338,466.93		141,338,466.93	137,634,738.33
4,586,700.00	Investment Income		3,465,900.00	26,500,000.00		26,500,000.00	23,034,100.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	8,000,000.00		8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,096,153,990.69</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,061,207,040.24</b>	<b>4,115,040,336.93</b>	-	<b>4,115,040,336.93</b>	<b>2,053,833,296.69</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
606,725,321.95	Salaries & Wages		658,142,454.21	783,696,054.03		783,696,054.03	125,553,599.82
59,569,176.96	Social Benefits		29,156,984.45	20,500,000.00		20,500,000.00	(8,656,984.45)
244,978,853.87	Overhead Cost		278,948,882.65	685,188,416.23		685,188,416.23	406,239,533.58
1,058,841,927.14	Grants & Contributions		965,970,430.55	707,432,591.80		707,432,591.80	(258,537,838.75)
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,970,115,279.92</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,932,218,751.86</b>	<b>2,196,817,062.06</b>	-	<b>2,196,817,062.06</b>	<b>264,598,310.20</b>
<b>126,038,710.77</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>128,988,288.38</b>	<b>1,918,223,274.87</b>	-	<b>1,918,223,274.87</b>	<b>1,789,234,986.49</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>128,988,288.38</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### DAMBATTAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supple mentary Budget 2019	Perfor mance on Budget (%)
(22,380,830.19)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(117,694,598.72)				-
	Add: Revenue						-
126,038,710.77	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		128,988,288.38				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
103,657,880.58	Total Revenue		11,293,689.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
88,914,847.15	Fixed Assets Purchased		80,843,272.75	253,699,765.00	253,699,765.00	0.00	32%
100,673,957.38	Construction / Provision		208,831,964.18	1,055,700,000.00	1,055,700,000.00	0.00	20%
31,763,674.77	Rehabilitation / Repairs		91,862,797.18	87,379,140.00	87,379,140.00	0.00	105%
-	Preservation of the Environment		1,549,223.78	66,000,000.00	66,000,000.00	0.00	0%
221,352,479.30	Sub-total		383,087,257.89	1,462,778,905.00	1,462,778,905.00	0.00	26%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0%
							-
221,352,479.30	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		383,087,257.89	1,462,778,905.00	1,462,778,905.00	-	26%
							-
(117,694,598.72)	Closing Balance		(371,793,568.23)	(1,462,778,905.00)	(1,462,778,905.00)	0.00	(0.26)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**DAMBATTA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	477,272.73
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
6	SALES RECOVER	170,189.04
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>40,748,315.89</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic visual effect. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

# **DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_



TREASURER

DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

**DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Dawakin Kudu Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Dawakin Kudu Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,610,411,200.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,643,809,224.84	1,698,546,038.70
947,002,393.51	Local Govt Share of VAT		472,185,982.37	436,463,872.02
-	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		72,478,222.54	78,979,354.04
5,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,303,274.45
370,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
8,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		2,493,660.00	1,641,900.00
111,815,812.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,732,661.25	15,577,717.62
-	Investment Income		778,700.00	1,728,420.75
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>5,062,229,405.51</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,194,478,451.00</b>	<b>2,236,240,577.58</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
2,887,534,106.51	Salaries & Wages		1,600,395,380.12	599,720,475.89
53,000,000.00	Social Benefits		39,702,777.11	46,195,755.96
960,680,242.00	Overhead Cost		337,509,419.96	201,718,693.64
135,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		113,012,300.50	929,718,693.64
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>4,036,214,348.51</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>2,090,619,877.69</b>	<b>1,777,353,619.13</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>103,858,573.31</b>	<b>458,886,958.45</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
405,600,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		12,309,665.33	61,872,000.00
926,500,000.00	Construction / Provision		33,621,777.84	85,813,580.51
-	Rehabilitation / Repairs		2,609,031.60	117,391,851.23
36,500,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,368,600,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>48,540,474.77</b>	<b>265,077,431.74</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>55,318,098.54</b>	<b>193,809,526.71</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>55,318,098.54</b>	<b>193,809,526.71</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(420,840,280.01)</b>	<b>(615,339,963.12)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(365,522,181.47)</b>	<b>-420,840,280.01</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash			
Main Account		10,935,605.71	181,477.78
Project Account		69,338.62	7,510,329.49
Revenue Account		123,791.92	
Others		213.87	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>11,128,950.12</b>	<b>7,691,807.27</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,633,070.33	48,633,070.33
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		570,342,614.06	414,102,669.73
Impersonal (Others)		23,238,156.00	23,238,156.00
Personal		12,813,824.48	12,813,824.48
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>606,394,594.54</b>	<b>450,154,650.21</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		365,522,181.47	420,840,280.01
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,031,678,796.46</b>	<b>927,319,807.82</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>63,819,370.68</b>
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		73,736,725.19	73,736,725.19
Others 1		114,279,336.12	114,279,336.12
Retained Balance (OD)		843,662,735.15	675,484,375.83
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>1,031,678,796.46</b>	<b>863,500,437.14</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,031,678,796.46</b>	<b>927,319,807.82</b>

### STATEMENT NO. 3

#### DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,698,546,038.70	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,643,809,224.84	3,610,411,200.00		3,610,411,200.00	1,966,601,975.16
436,463,872.02	Local Govt Share of VAT		472,185,982.37	947,002,393.51		947,002,393.51	474,816,411.14
78,979,354.04	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		72,478,222.54	-		-	(72,478,222.54)
3,303,274.45	10% State Allocation		-	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	370,000,000.00		370,000,000.00	370,000,000.00
1,641,900.00	Tax Revenue		2,493,660.00	8,000,000.00		8,000,000.00	5,506,340.00
15,577,717.62	Non Tax Revenue		2,732,661.25	111,815,812.00		111,815,812.00	109,083,150.75
1,728,420.75	Investment Income		778,700.00	-		-	(778,700.00)
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-		-	0.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>2,236,240,577.58</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,194,478,451.00</b>	<b>5,062,229,405.51</b>	-	<b>5,062,229,405.51</b>	<b>2,867,750,954.51</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
599,720,475.89	Salaries & Wages		1,600,395,380.12	2,887,534,106.51		2,887,534,106.51	1,287,138,726.39
46,195,755.96	Social Benefits		39,702,777.11	53,000,000.00		53,000,000.00	13,297,222.89
201,718,693.64	Overhead Cost		337,509,419.96	960,680,242.00		960,680,242.00	623,170,822.04
929,718,693.64	Grants & Contributions		113,012,300.50	135,000,000.00		135,000,000.00	21,987,699.50
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,777,353,619.13</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>2,090,619,877.69</b>	<b>4,036,214,348.51</b>	-	<b>4,036,214,348.51</b>	<b>1,945,594,470.82</b>
<b>458,886,958.45</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>103,858,573.31</b>	<b>1,026,015,057.00</b>	-	<b>1,026,015,057.00</b>	<b>922,156,483.69</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>103,858,573.31</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplem entary Budget 2019	Performa nce on Budget (%)
(12,624,529.86)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		181,875,153.25				-
	Add: Revenue						-
459,577,114.85	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		103,858,573.31				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
446,952,584.99	Total Revenue		285,733,726.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
61,872,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		12,309,665.33	405,600,000.00	405,600,000.00		3%
85,813,580.51	Construction / Provision		33,621,777.84	926,500,000.00	926,500,000.00		4%
117,391,851.23	Rehabilitation / Repairs		2,609,031.60	-	-		#DIV/0!
	-Preservation of the Environment		-	36,500,000.00	36,500,000.00		0%
265,077,431.74	Sub-total		48,540,474.77	1,368,600,000.00	1,368,600,000.00		4%
							-
	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	-Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
265,077,431.74	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		48,540,474.77	1,368,600,000.00	1,368,600,000.00	-	4%
							-
181,875,153.25	Closing Balance		237,193,251.79	(1,368,600,000.00)	(1,368,600,000.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**DAWAKIN KUDU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NIGERIAN SOVERLENGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
6	LAFARANCE WAPCO	7,705,580.53
7	FIDELITY BANK PLC	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,633,070.33</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes, primarily triangles and polygons, in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic visual effect.

# **DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER

DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Dawakin Tofa Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Dawakin Tofa Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,269,287,698.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,655,321,998.95	1,698,389,675.62
634,812,286.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		491,227,879.05	454,116,722.30
506,644,894.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		72,985,839.45	79,532,501.03
40,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,326,409.65
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
33,500,000.00	Tax Revenue		15,261,000.00	10,380,000.00
150,664,770.00	Non Tax Revenue		10,393,743.95	8,756,500.00
63,000,000.00	Investment Income		19,544,000.00	41,238,300.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
5,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
6,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
100,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,709,009,648.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,264,734,461.40</b>	<b>2,295,740,108.60</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
602,462,138.00	Salaries & Wages		635,390,831.60	540,568,034.37
162,610,502.00	Social Benefits		56,408,025.38	45,858,283.68
709,150,000.00	Overhead Cost		467,798,657.18	271,273,493.38
827,500,000.00	Grants & Contributions		810,277,512.32	587,855,873.08
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,301,722,640.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,969,875,026.48</b>	<b>1,445,555,684.51</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>294,859,434.92</b>	<b>850,184,424.09</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
193,050,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		29,235,000.00	36,790,850.00
1,635,414,824.00	Construction / Provision		95,447,034.18	430,753,387.64
366,550,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		61,578,152.00	21,197,700.00
55,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,250,014,824.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>186,260,186.18</b>	<b>488,741,937.64</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>108,599,248.74</b>	<b>361,442,486.45</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>108,599,248.74</b>	<b>361,442,486.45</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>855,562,656.84</b>	<b>494,210,170.39</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>964,161,905.58</b>	<b>855,562,656.84</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		-	
Main Account		24,760,480.81	246,420.54
Project Account		-	46,383.24
Revenue Account		960,347.20	244,915.70
Others		-	6,411,599.00
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>25,720,828.01</b>	<b>6,949,318.48</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	45,535,804.72	45,535,804.72
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		566,683,350.39	661,283,528.88
Stabilization		636,001,394.02	478,312,738.32
Impersonal (Others)		127,113,462.00	100,464,200.00
Personal		607,779.43	607,779.43
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,330,405,985.84</b>	<b>1,240,668,246.63</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,401,662,618.57</b>	<b>1,293,153,369.83</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		158,632,379.25	158,632,379.25
Others 1		25,468,991.09	25,468,991.09
Others 2		253,399,342.65	253,399,342.65
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>437,500,712.99</b>	<b>437,500,712.99</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		964,161,905.58	<b>855,652,656.84</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,401,662,618.57</b>	<b>1,293,153,369.83</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 3

### DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,698,389,675.62	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,655,321,998.95	3,269,287,698.00		3,269,287,698.00	1,613,965,699.05
454,116,722.30	Local Govt Share of VAT		491,227,879.05	634,812,286.00		634,812,286.00	143,584,406.95
79,532,501.03	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		72,985,839.45	506,644,894.00		506,644,894.00	433,659,054.55
3,326,409.65	10% State Allocation		-	40,000,000.00		40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-		-	0.00
10,380,000.00	Tax Revenue		15,261,000.00	33,500,000.00		33,500,000.00	18,239,000.00
8,756,500.00	Non Tax Revenue		10,393,743.95	150,664,770.00		150,664,770.00	140,271,026.05
41,238,300.00	Investment Income		19,544,000.00	63,000,000.00		63,000,000.00	43,456,000.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		-	6,000,000.00		6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	100,000.00		100,000.00	100,000.00
<b>2,295,740,108.60</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,264,734,461.40</b>	<b>4,709,009,648.00</b>	-	<b>4,709,009,648.00</b>	<b>2,444,275,186.60</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
540,568,034.37	Salaries & Wages		635,390,831.60	602,462,138.00		602,462,138.00	(32,928,693.60)
45,858,283.68	Social Benefits		56,408,025.38	162,610,502.00		162,610,502.00	106,202,476.62
271,273,493.38	Overhead Cost		467,798,657.18	709,150,000.00		709,150,000.00	241,351,342.82
587,855,873.08	Grants & Contributions		810,277,512.32	827,500,000.00		827,500,000.00	17,222,487.68
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,445,555,684.51</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,969,875,026.48</b>	<b>2,301,722,640.00</b>	-	<b>2,301,722,640.00</b>	<b>331,847,613.52</b>
<b>850,184,424.09</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>294,859,434.92</b>	<b>2,407,287,008.00</b>	-	<b>2,407,287,008.00</b>	<b>2,112,427,573.08</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>294,859,434.92</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(51,965,464.75)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		309,477,021.70				-
	Add: Revenue						-
850,184,424.09	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		294,859,434.92				0%
0	Infrastructural Development Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
798,218,959.34	Total Revenue		604,336,456.62	-	-	-	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
36,790,850.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		29,235,000.00	193,050,000.00	193,050,000.00		15%
430,753,387.64	Construction / Provision		95,447,034.18	1,635,414,824.00	1,635,414,824.00		6%
21,197,700.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		61,578,152.00	366,550,000.00	366,550,000.00		17%
-	Preservation of the Environment		-	55,000,000.00	55,000,000.00		0%
488,741,937.64	Sub-total		186,260,186.18	2,250,014,824.00	2,250,014,824.00	-	8%
							-
-	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
-	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0	-	0	0	0%
-	Sub-total		-	-	-	-	0%
							-
488,741,937.64	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		186,260,186.18	2,250,014,824.00	2,250,014,824.00	-	8%
							-
309,477,021.70	Closing Balance		418,076,270.44	(2,250,014,824.00)	(2,250,014,824.00)	0.00	(0.08)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**DAWAKIN TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
6	LAFANCE	473,619.05
7	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
8	LAFARGE WAPCO	4,134,695.87
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>45,535,804.72</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: 

TREASURER

DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE


## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:   
TREASURER,  
DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Doguwa Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Doguwa Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,057,952,961.40	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,534,254,718.17	1,581,535,388.72
577,349,015.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		409,344,166.62	378,206,168.79
745,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		67,647,786.13	73,715,636.64
600,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,083,122.01
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
470,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
75,191,261.00	Non Tax Revenue		1,487,955.00	3,723,510.00
2,050,000.00	Investment Income		2,669,063.00	837,780.00
50,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,938,193,237.40</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,015,403,688.92</b>	<b>2,041,101,606.16</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
2,146,160,471.77	Salaries & Wages		997,165,708.45	398,088,443.83
60,258,789.00	Social Benefits		40,501,948.72	4,740,575.87
683,817,861.00	Overhead Cost		214,612,209.34	75,584,145.05
90,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		41,550,018.17	747,988,073.53
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,980,237,121.77</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,293,829,884.68</b>	<b>1,226,401,238.28</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>721,573,804.24</b>	<b>814,700,367.88</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
93,600,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		-	-
1,759,500,000.00	Construction / Provision		2,450,000.00	73,985,512.77
355,202,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		70,874,989.63	20,442,543.57
77,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,285,302,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>73,324,989.63</b>	<b>94,428,056.34</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>648,248,814.61</b>	<b>720,272,311.54</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>648,248,814.61</b>	<b>720,272,311.54</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,621,847,999.00</b>	<b>1,901,575,687.46</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>3,270,096,813.61</b>	<b>2,621,847,999.00</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash			
Main Account		21,645,823.52	12,174,814.93
Project Account		49,858.03	1,037.00
Revenue Account		4,049.20	3,165,153.00
Others		89,454,537.86	-
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>111,154,268.61</b>	<b>15,341,004.93</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	51,804,254.80	51,804,254.80
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		2,592,591,283.18	2,217,450,720.46
Stabilization		628,700,391.53	469,594,510.32
Impersonal (Others)		18,189,107.00	-
Personal		-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>3,239,480,781.71</b>	<b>2,687,045,230.78</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>3,402,439,305.12</b>	<b>2,754,190,490.51</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		80,825,202.02	80,825,202.02
Others 1		23,103,456.93	23,103,456.93
Others 2		28,413,832.56	28,413,832.56
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>132,342,491.51</b>	<b>132,342,491.51</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		3,270,096,813.61	<b>2,621,847,999.00</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>3,402,439,305.12</b>	<b>2,754,190,490.51</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplement ary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,581,535,388.72	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,534,254,718.17	3,057,952,961.40		3,057,952,961.40	1,523,698,243.23
378,206,168.79	Local Govt Share of VAT		409,344,166.62	577,349,015.00		577,349,015.00	168,004,848.38
73,715,636.64	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		67,647,786.13	745,000,000.00		745,000,000.00	677,352,213.87
3,083,122.01	10% State Allocation		-	600,000.00		600,000.00	600,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-		-	0.00
-	Tax Revenue		-	470,000,000.00		470,000,000.00	470,000,000.00
3,723,510.00	Non Tax Revenue		1,487,955.00	75,191,261.00		75,191,261.00	73,703,306.00
837,780.00	Investment Income		2,669,063.00	2,050,000.00		2,050,000.00	(619,063.00)
-	Interest Earned		-	50,000.00		50,000.00	50,000.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-		-	0.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>2,041,101,606.16</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,015,403,688.92</b>	<b>4,938,193,237.40</b>	-	<b>4,938,193,237.40</b>	<b>2,922,789,548.48</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
398,088,443.83	Salaries & Wages		997,165,708.45	2,146,160,471.77		2,146,160,471.77	1,148,994,763.32
4,740,575.87	Social Benefits		40,501,948.72	60,258,789.00		60,258,789.00	19,756,840.28
75,584,145.05	Overhead Cost		214,612,209.34	683,817,861.00		683,817,861.00	469,205,651.66
747,988,073.53	Grants & Contributions		41,550,018.17	90,000,000.00		90,000,000.00	48,449,981.83
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,226,401,238.28</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,293,829,884.68</b>	<b>2,980,237,121.77</b>	-	<b>2,980,237,121.77</b>	<b>1,686,407,237.09</b>
<b>814,700,367.88</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>721,573,804.24</b>	<b>1,957,956,115.63</b>	-	<b>1,957,956,115.63</b>	<b>1,236,382,311.39</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>721,573,804.24</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(26,052,491.63)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		694,219,819.91				-
	Add: Revenue						-
814,700,367.88	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		721,573,804.24				0%
0	Infrastructural Development Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
788,647,876.25	Total Revenue		1,415,793,624.15	-	-	-	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
-	Fixed Assets Purchased		-	93,600,000.00	93,600,000.00		0%
73,985,512.77	Construction / Provision		2,450,000.00	1,759,500,000.00	1,759,500,000.00		0%
20,442,543.57	Rehabilitation / Repairs		70,874,989.63	355,202,000.00	355,202,000.00		20%
-	Preservation of the Environment		-	77,000,000.00	77,000,000.00		0%
94,428,056.34	Sub-total		73,324,989.63	2,285,302,000.00	2,285,302,000.00	-	3%
-	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
-	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0	-	0	0	0%
-	Sub-total		-	-	-	-	0%
94,428,056.34	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		73,324,989.63	2,285,302,000.00	2,285,302,000.00	-	3%
694,219,819.91	Closing Balance		1,342,468,634.52	(2,285,302,000.00)	(2,285,302,000.00)	0.00	(0.03)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**DOGUWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NIGEIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,460.12
2	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
6	LAFENSE WAFCO	10,876,770.00
7	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>51,804,254.80</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

**TREASURER**

**FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
TREASURER,  
FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Fagge Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Fagge Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,600,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,503,084,662.57	1,558,304,925.41
924,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		449,693,239.45	415,611,903.82
860,400,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		66,273,447.68	72,218,023.18
50,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,020,485.04
150,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
114,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		17,493,000.00	40,794,102.90
215,787,500.00	Non Tax Revenue		42,101,672.71	46,666,618.93
80,000,000.00	Investment Income		38,822,000.00	31,436,500.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
15,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	13,962,500.00
550,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>6,009,737,500.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,117,468,022.41</b>	<b>2,182,015,059.28</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
2,219,343,507.00	Salaries & Wages		1,995,752,998.54	883,218,024.99
92,668,216.00	Social Benefits		85,846,464.38	92,973,216.00
823,290,000.00	Overhead Cost		335,934,018.68	145,408,977.35
1,647,854,901.00	Grants & Contributions		328,435,371.07	1,320,413,355.85
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>4,783,156,624.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>2,745,968,852.67</b>	<b>2,442,013,574.19</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>(628,500,830.26)</b>	<b>(259,998,514.91)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
265,900,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		15,717,747.50	3,994,809.00
1,774,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		15,530,597.07	-
330,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		23,789,244.96	1,241,988.30
173,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		24,256,080.45	9,604,478.35
<b>2,543,100,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>79,293,669.98</b>	<b>14,841,275.65</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(707,794,500.24)</b>	<b>(274,839,790.56)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(707,794,500.24)</b>	<b>(274,839,790.56)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(6,020,176,837.43)</b>	<b>(574,337,046.87)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(6,727,971,337.67)</b>	<b>-6,020,176,837.43</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash			12,548.54
Main Account		2,706.86	97,172.73
Project Account		88,441.23	978,228.14
GT BANK		31,641,136.01	29,864,250.11
Others		6,361,787.56	1,250,589.59
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>38,094,071.66</b>	<b>32,202,789.11</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	47,833,070.33	47,833,070.33
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		323,553,193.41	191,332,488.73
Impersonal (Others)		9,600,000.00	9,600,000.00
Personal		-	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>333,153,193.41</b>	<b>200,932,488.73</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		6,727,971,337.67	6,020,176,837.43
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>7,147,051,673.07</b>	<b>6,301,145,185.60</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		61,555,767.14	45,823,287.06
Others 1		11,245,549.30	10,615,636.22
Over Drawn Retained Balance		7,074,250,356.63	6,244,706,262.32
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>7,147,051,673.07</b>	<b>6,301,145,185.60</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>7,147,051,673.07</b>	<b>6,301,145,185.60</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,558,304,925.41	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,503,084,662.57	3,600,000,000.00		3,600,000,000.00	2,096,915,337.43
415,611,903.82	Local Govt Share of VAT		449,693,239.45	924,000,000.00		924,000,000.00	474,306,760.55
72,218,023.18	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		66,273,447.68	860,400,000.00		860,400,000.00	794,126,552.32
3,020,485.04	10% State Allocation		-	50,000,000.00		50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	150,000,000.00		150,000,000.00	150,000,000.00
40,794,102.90	Tax Revenue		17,493,000.00	114,000,000.00		114,000,000.00	96,507,000.00
46,666,618.93	Non Tax Revenue		42,101,672.71	215,787,500.00		215,787,500.00	173,685,827.29
31,436,500.00	Investment Income		38,822,000.00	80,000,000.00		80,000,000.00	41,178,000.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	-		-	0.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
13,962,500.00	Extraordinary Items		-	15,000,000.00		15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	550,000.00		550,000.00	550,000.00
<b>2,182,015,059.28</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,117,468,022.41</b>	<b>6,009,737,500.00</b>	-	<b>6,009,737,500.00</b>	<b>3,892,269,477.59</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
883,218,024.99	Salaries & Wages		1,995,752,998.54	2,219,343,507.00		2,219,343,507.00	223,590,508.46
92,973,216.00	Social Benefits		85,846,464.38	92,668,216.00		92,668,216.00	6,821,751.62
145,408,977.35	Overhead Cost		335,934,018.68	823,290,000.00		823,290,000.00	487,355,981.32
1,320,413,355.85	Grants & Contributions		328,435,371.07	1,647,854,901.00		1,647,854,901.00	1,319,419,529.93
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>2,442,013,574.19</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>2,745,968,852.67</b>	<b>4,783,156,624.00</b>	-	<b>4,783,156,624.00</b>	<b>2,037,187,771.33</b>
<b>(259,998,514.91)</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>(628,500,830.26)</b>	<b>1,226,580,876.00</b>	-	<b>1,226,580,876.00</b>	<b>1,855,081,706.26</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>(628,500,830.26)</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(87,352,581.80)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(362,192,372.36)				
	Add: Revenue						
(259,998,514.91)	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		(628,500,830.26)				0%
0	Infrastructural Development Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
(347,351,096.71)	Total Revenue		(990,693,202.62)	-	-	-	0%
Less: Capital Expenditure							
3,994,809.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		15,717,747.50	265,900,000.00	265,900,000.00		6%
-	Construction / Provision		15,530,597.07	1,774,200,000.00	1,774,200,000.00		1%
1,241,988.30	Rehabilitation / Repairs		23,789,244.96	330,000,000.00	330,000,000.00		7%
9,604,478.35	Preservation of the Environment		24,256,080.45	173,000,000.00	173,000,000.00		0%
14,841,275.65	Sub-total		79,293,669.98	2,543,100,000.00	2,543,100,000.00	-	3%
-	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
-	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0	-	0	0	0%
-	Sub-total		-	-	-	-	0%
14,841,275.65	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		79,293,669.98	2,543,100,000.00	2,543,100,000.00	-	3%
(362,192,372.36)	Closing Balance		(1,069,986,872.60)	(2,543,100,000.00)	(2,543,100,000.00)	0.00	(0.03)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**FAGGE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
3	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,000,000.00
4	LAFANCE	7,705,580.53
5	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT AUTHORITY	36,150,465.12
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>47,833,070.33</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: 

TREASURER

GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

*SIGNATURE: *

TREASURER,  
GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Gabasawa Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Gabasawa Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

**2020  
1442 AH**

**STATEMENT NO. 1**  
**GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,869,569,639.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,570,510,961.32	1,606,398,463.46
740,260,327.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		460,047,471.88	425,210,827.62
479,058,572.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		69,246,382.85	75,457,623.80
22,155,997.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,155,979.81
556,759,807.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	
400,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	
78,290,045.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,102,776.17	1,965,959.79
2,250,000.00	Investment Income		239,600.00	626,015.84
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
10,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		17,625,000.00	-
500,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,769,244,387.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,119,772,192.22</b>	<b>2,112,814,870.32</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,325,371,031.92	Salaries & Wages		1,307,837,211.07	579,540,991.10
168,198,696.00	Social Benefits		50,185,141.69	59,747,196.65
438,330,000.00	Overhead Cost		242,453,920.73	121,811,394.14
121,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		97,117,178.94	722,466,778.35
-	Subsidies General		-	
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	
<b>2,052,899,727.92</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,697,593,452.43</b>	<b>1,483,566,360.24</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>422,178,739.79</b>	<b>629,248,510.08</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
261,700,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		50,491,115.19	12,076,580.13
1,826,584,276.00	Construction / Provision		90,838,100.78	138,313,712.96
181,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		9,076,138.22	24,841,740.00
1,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,270,284,276.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>150,405,354.19</b>	<b>175,232,033.09</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>271,773,385.60</b>	<b>454,016,476.99</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>271,773,385.60</b>	<b>454,016,476.99</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>709,176,710.46</b>	<b>255,160,233.47</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>980,950,096.06</b>	<b>709,176,710.46</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		3,498.31	711.41
Main Account		6,564,629.45	6,101.92
Project Account		947,062.52	36,000.00
Revenue Account		7,506.17	70,656.39
Others		11,347.50	4,641.76
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>7,534,043.95</b>	<b>118,111.48</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	2	50,653,870.80	50,653,870.80
	3		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		651,785,338.74	537,554,547.26
Stabilization		588,793,304.73	429,442,617.17
Impersonal (Others)		23,866,119.88	24,572,119.88
Personal		435,852.42	435,852.42
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,264,880,615.77</b>	<b>992,005,136.73</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,323,068,530.52</b>	<b>1,042,777,119.01</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	3		
Government		314,868,760.66	306,559,660.29
Others 1		27,249,673.80	27,040,748.26
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>342,118,434.46</b>	<b>333,600,408.55</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		980,950,096.06	<b>709,176,710.46</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,323,068,530.52</b>	<b>1,042,777,119.01</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,606,398,463.46	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,570,510,961.32	2,869,569,639.00		2,869,569,639.00	1,299,058,677.68
425,210,827.62	Local Govt Share of VAT		460,047,471.88	740,260,327.00		740,260,327.00	280,212,855.12
75,457,623.80	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		69,246,382.85	479,058,572.00		479,058,572.00	409,812,189.15
3,155,979.81	10% State Allocation		-	22,155,997.00		22,155,997.00	22,155,997.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	556,759,807.00		556,759,807.00	556,759,807.00
-	Tax Revenue		-	400,000.00		400,000.00	400,000.00
1,965,959.79	Non Tax Revenue		2,102,776.17	78,290,045.00		78,290,045.00	76,187,268.83
626,015.84	Investment Income		239,600.00	2,250,000.00		2,250,000.00	2,010,400.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		17,625,000.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	(7,625,000.00)
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	500,000.00		500,000.00	500,000.00
<b>2,112,814,870.32</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,119,772,192.22</b>	<b>4,769,244,387.00</b>	-	<b>4,769,244,387.00</b>	<b>2,649,472,194.78</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
579,540,991.10	Salaries & Wages		1,307,837,211.07	1,325,371,031.92		1,325,371,031.92	17,533,820.85
59,747,196.65	Social Benefits		50,185,141.69	168,198,696.00		168,198,696.00	118,013,554.31
121,811,394.14	Overhead Cost		242,453,920.73	438,330,000.00		438,330,000.00	195,876,079.27
722,466,778.35	Grants & Contributions		97,117,178.94	121,000,000.00		121,000,000.00	23,882,821.06
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,483,566,360.24</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,697,593,452.43</b>	<b>2,052,899,727.92</b>	-	<b>2,052,899,727.92</b>	<b>355,306,275.49</b>
<b>629,248,510.08</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>422,178,739.79</b>	<b>2,716,344,659.08</b>	-	<b>2,716,344,659.08</b>	<b>2,294,165,919.29</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>422,178,739.79</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplem entary Budget 2019	Performa nce on Budget (%)
(51,457,637.42)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		402,558,839.57				-
	Add: Revenue						-
629,248,510.08	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		422,178,739.79				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
577,790,872.66	Total Revenue		824,737,579.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
12,076,580.13	Fixed Assets Purchased		50,491,115.19	261,700,000.00	261,700,000.00	0.00	19%
138,313,712.96	Construction / Provision		90,838,100.78	1,826,584,276.00	1,826,584,276.00	0.00	5%
24,841,740.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		9,076,138.22	181,000,000.00	181,000,000.00	0.00	5%
	Preservation of the Environment		-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0.00	0%
175,232,033.09	Sub-total		150,405,354.19	2,270,284,276.00	2,270,284,276.00	0.00	7%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
175,232,033.09	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		150,405,354.19	2,270,284,276.00	2,270,284,276.00	-	7%
							-
402,558,839.57	Closing Balance		674,332,225.17	(2,270,284,276.00)	(2,270,284,276.00)	0.00	(0.07)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**GABASAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
2	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
3	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
4	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
5	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
6	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>50,653,870.80</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page is composed of several overlapping, semi-transparent green geometric shapes, primarily triangles and polygons, creating a modern, abstract design. The colors range from light lime green to a darker forest green. A thin white line runs diagonally across the lower right portion of the page.

# **GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_



TREASURER

GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Garko Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Garko Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,320,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,400,902,824.96	1,445,995,607.28
650,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		418,929,474.30	387,092,258.47
280,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		61,768,084.24	67,308,539.03
50,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,815,148.16
150,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
1,950,000.00	Tax Revenue		20,000.00	243,189.00
79,213,750.00	Non Tax Revenue		225,265.00	1,002,430.00
15,750,000.00	Investment Income		1,344,500.00	1,380,250.00
300,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
5,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
5,000,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,567,213,750.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,883,190,148.50</b>	<b>1,905,837,421.94</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,163,590,430.75	Salaries & Wages		955,594,285.24	393,086,192.75
36,500,000.00	Social Benefits		35,372,037.36	35,801,980.56
634,810,000.00	Overhead Cost		204,095,841.21	248,775,957.97
636,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		51,385,368.04	560,622,120.36
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,470,900,430.75</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,246,447,531.85</b>	<b>1,238,286,251.64</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>636,742,616.65</b>	<b>667,551,170.30</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
100,350,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		-	-
672,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		15,148,905.55	38,850,899.50
380,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		111,932,378.50	10,616,005.00
6,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,158,550,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>127,081,284.05</b>	<b>49,466,904.50</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>509,661,332.60</b>	<b>618,084,265.80</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>509,661,332.60</b>	<b>618,084,265.80</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>1,570,728,038.95</b>	<b>952,643,773.15</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>2,080,389,371.55</b>	<b>1,570,728,038.95</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		19,978.45	-
Main Account		31,661,541.42	-
Project Account		-	22,378.11
Revenue Account		(120,020.24)	399,826.44
Others		-	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>31,561,499.63</b>	<b>422,204.55</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	47,833,070.33	47,833,070.33
-	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		1,447,372,815.42	1,117,739,631.57
Stabilization		591,747,428.39	431,277,405.09
Impersonal (Others)		46,819,354.98	46,819,354.98
Personal		6,309,548.60	6,309,548.60
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>2,092,249,147.39</b>	<b>1,602,145,940.24</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2,171,643,717.35</b>	<b>1,650,401,215.12</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		49,270,435.75	49,270,435.75
Others 1		40,468,551.57	30,402,740.42
Others 2		1,515,358.48	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>91,254,345.80</b>	<b>79,673,176.17</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		2,080,389,371.55	<b>1,570,728,038.95</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>2,171,643,717.35</b>	<b>1,650,401,215.12</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,445,995,607.28	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,400,902,824.96	3,320,000,000.00		3,320,000,000.00	1,919,097,175.04
387,092,258.47	Local Govt Share of VAT		418,929,474.30	650,000,000.00		650,000,000.00	231,070,525.70
67,308,539.03	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		61,768,084.24	280,000,000.00		280,000,000.00	218,231,915.76
2,815,148.16	10% State Allocation		0.00	50,000,000.00		50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	150,000,000.00		150,000,000.00	150,000,000.00
243,189.00	Tax Revenue		20,000.00	1,950,000.00		1,950,000.00	1,930,000.00
1,002,430.00	Non Tax Revenue		225,265.00	79,213,750.00		79,213,750.00	78,988,485.00
1,380,250.00	Investment Income		1,344,500.00	15,750,000.00		15,750,000.00	14,405,500.00
-	Interest Earned		0.00	300,000.00		300,000.00	300,000.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		0.00	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
<b>1,905,837,421.94</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,883,190,148.50</b>	<b>4,567,213,750.00</b>	-	<b>4,567,213,750.00</b>	<b>2,684,023,601.50</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
393,086,192.75	Salaries & Wages		955,594,285.24	1,163,590,430.75		1,163,590,430.75	207,996,145.51
35,801,980.56	Social Benefits		35,372,037.36	36,500,000.00		36,500,000.00	1,127,962.64
248,775,957.97	Overhead Cost		204,095,841.21	634,810,000.00		634,810,000.00	430,714,158.79
560,622,120.36	Grants & Contributions		51,385,368.04	636,000,000.00		636,000,000.00	584,614,631.96
-	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,238,286,251.64</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,246,447,531.85</b>	<b>2,470,900,430.75</b>	-	<b>2,470,900,430.75</b>	<b>1,224,452,898.90</b>
<b>667,551,170.30</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>636,742,616.65</b>	<b>2,096,313,319.25</b>	-	<b>2,096,313,319.25</b>	<b>1,459,570,702.60</b>
<b>667,551,170.30</b>	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>636,742,616.65</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supple mentary Budget 2019	Perfor mance on Budget (%)
(12,769,004.12)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		605,315,261.68				-
	Add: Revenue						-
667,551,170.30	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		698,365,073.99				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
654,782,166.18	Total Revenue		1,303,680,335.67	0.000	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		0.000	100,350,000.00	100,350,000.00		0%
38,850,899.50	Construction / Provision		15,148,907.55	672,200,000.00	672,200,000.00		2%
10,616,005.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		111,932,378.50	380,000,000.00	380,000,000.00		29%
-	Preservation of the Environment		0.000	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00		0%
49,466,904.50	Sub-total		127,081,286.05	1,158,550,000.00	1,158,550,000.00		11%
							-
	Capital Expenditure - from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Repayment of - Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	- Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
49,466,904.50	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		127,081,286.05	1,158,550,000.00	1,158,550,000.00		11%
605,315,261.68	Closing Balance		1,176,599,049.62	(1,158,550,000.00)	(1,158,550,000.00)	0.00	(0.11)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**GARKO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT AUTHORITY	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,000,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,705,580.53
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>47,833,070.33</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **GARUN MALAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*



**SIGNATURE:**

---

TREASURER

GARUN MALLAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*



**SIGNATURE:**

---

TREASURER,

**GARUN MALLAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GARUN MALLAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Garun Mallam Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Garun Mallam Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020  
1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## GARUN MALAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,043,669,172.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,393,592,575.14	1,449,337,199.64
526,457,050.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		379,970,055.17	350,974,806.26
450,550,200.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		61,445,763.44	66,957,306.80
60,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,800,458.03
200,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
7,100,000.00	Tax Revenue		622,000.00	890,300.00
54,412,500.00	Non Tax Revenue		4,887,868.61	2,114,160.00
-	Investment Income		-	1,275,320.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,342,188,922.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,840,518,262.36</b>	<b>1,874,349,550.73</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,066,723,055.00	Salaries & Wages		836,214,849.67	365,880,746.72
134,818,120.00	Social Benefits		31,673,873.41	26,782,387.08
483,970,000.00	Overhead Cost		269,714,929.32	250,239,891.84
141,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		74,595,753.09	455,741,340.58
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,826,511,175.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,212,199,405.49</b>	<b>1,098,644,366.22</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>628,318,856.87</b>	<b>775,705,184.51</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
96,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		12,500,000.00	15,382,580.00
1,052,209,000.00	Construction / Provision		89,807,260.05	49,918,412.16
414,275,907.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		1,508,376.59	1,892,500.00
-	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,562,484,907.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>103,815,636.64</b>	<b>67,193,492.16</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>524,503,220.23</b>	<b>708,511,692.35</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>524,503,220.23</b>	<b>708,511,692.35</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,868,455,465.59</b>	<b>2,159,943,773.24</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>3,392,958,685.82</b>	<b>2,868,455,465.59</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### GARUN MALAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		5,848.09	162.91
Main Account		35,510,121.79	14,412.78
Project Account			
Revenue Account		817,820.00	
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>36,333,789.88</b>	<b>14,575.69</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	62,209,704.62	62,209,704.62
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		2,682,893,474.43	2,355,398,420.89
Stabilization		608,313,824.48	450,956,408.44
Impersonal (Others)		96,100,223.61	88,721,496.19
Personal		4,344,858.05	4,344,858.05
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>3,391,652,380.57</b>	<b>2,899,421,183.57</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>3,490,195,875.07</b>	<b>2,961,645,463.88</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		57,438,387.20	88,855,297.46
Others 1		39,798,802.05	4,334,700.83
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>97,237,189.25</b>	<b>93,189,998.29</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		3,392,958,685.82	<b>2,868,455,465.59</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>3,490,195,875.07</b>	<b>2,961,645,463.88</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## GARUN MALAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Suppleme ntary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,449,337,199.64	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,393,592,575.14	2,043,669,172.00		2,043,669,172.00	650,076,596.86
350,974,806.26	Local Govt Share of VAT		379,970,055.17	526,457,050.00		526,457,050.00	146,486,994.83
66,957,306.80	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		61,445,763.44	450,550,200.00		450,550,200.00	389,104,436.56
2,800,458.03	10% State Allocation		-	60,000,000.00		60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	200,000,000.00		200,000,000.00	200,000,000.00
890,300.00	Tax Revenue		622,000.00	7,100,000.00		7,100,000.00	6,478,000.00
2,114,160.00	Non Tax Revenue		4,887,868.61	54,412,500.00		54,412,500.00	49,524,631.39
1,275,320.00	Investment Income		-	-		-	0.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	-		-	0.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-		-	0.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>1,874,349,550.73</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,840,518,262.36</b>	<b>3,342,188,922.00</b>	-	<b>3,342,188,922.00</b>	<b>1,501,670,659.64</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
365,880,746.72	Salaries & Wages		836,214,849.67	1,066,723,055.00		1,066,723,055.00	230,508,205.33
26,782,387.08	Social Benefits		31,673,873.41	134,818,120.00		134,818,120.00	103,144,246.59
250,239,891.84	Overhead Cost		269,714,929.32	483,970,000.00		483,970,000.00	214,255,070.68
455,741,340.58	Grants & Contributions		74,595,753.09	141,000,000.00		141,000,000.00	66,404,246.91
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,098,644,366.22</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,212,199,405.49</b>	<b>1,826,511,175.00</b>	-	<b>1,826,511,175.00</b>	<b>614,311,769.51</b>
<b>775,705,184.51</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>628,318,856.87</b>	<b>1,515,677,747.00</b>	-	<b>1,515,677,747.00</b>	<b>887,358,890.13</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>628,318,856.87</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### GARUN MALAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(50,146,889.42)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		658,364,802.93				-
	Add: Revenue						-
775,705,184.51	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		628,318,856.87				0%
0	Infrastructural Development Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
725,558,295.09	Total Revenue		1,286,683,659.80	-	-	-	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
15,382,580.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		12,500,000.00	96,000,000.00	96,000,000.00		13%
49,918,412.16	Construction / Provision		89,807,260.05	1,052,209,000.00	1,052,209,000.00		9%
1,892,500.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		1,508,376.59	414,275,907.00	414,275,907.00		0%
	Preservation of the Environment		-	-	-		0%
67,193,492.16	Sub-total		103,815,636.64	1,562,484,907.00	1,562,484,907.00	-	7%
							-
	Capital Expenditure from						0%
	- Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
	- Repayment of						0%
	- Borrowings/Sure-P		0	-	0	0	0%
	- Sub-total		-	-	-	-	0%
							-
67,193,492.16	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		103,815,636.64	1,562,484,907.00	1,562,484,907.00	-	7%
							-
658,364,802.93	Closing Balance		1,182,868,023.16	(1,562,484,907.00)	(1,562,484,907.00)	0.00	(0.07)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**GARUN MALAM LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
3	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,000,000.00
4	ASHAKA CEMENT	3,462,122.82
5	LAFENCE	7,705,580.53
6	FIDILITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT AUTHORITY	36,150,465.12
8	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
9	FORTE OIL	37,741.47
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>62,209,704.62</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER

GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

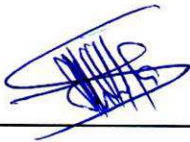
*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

**TREASURER,**

**GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Gaya Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Gaya Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

**2020  
1442 AH**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,811,007,027.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,506,154,251.14	1,574,770,356.87
745,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		451,546,110.98	417,329,614.24
577,349,015.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		66,408,790.81	72,365,506.31
60,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,026,653.45
371,970,276.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
470,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
50,068,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,620,517.83	108,000.00
-	Investment Income		36,000.00	717,800.00
50,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
5,000,000.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,620,914,318.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,026,765,670.76</b>	<b>2,068,317,930.87</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
2,202,022,343.00	Salaries & Wages		1,233,230,523.30	636,465,138.43
40,500,000.00	Social Benefits		44,540,903.12	49,625,440.00
594,162,644.67	Overhead Cost		487,863,001.71	237,620,850.13
112,697,955.00	Grants & Contributions		86,848,042.80	708,420,820.95
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,949,382,942.67</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,852,482,470.93</b>	<b>1,632,132,249.51</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>174,283,199.83</b>	<b>436,185,681.36</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
165,850,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		7,245,000.00	750,000.00
1,278,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		20,736,975.49	12,435,174.83
202,304,659.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		5,076,500.00	68,443,468.87
-	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,646,354,659.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>33,058,475.49</b>	<b>81,628,643.70</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>141,224,724.34</b>	<b>354,557,037.66</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>141,224,724.34</b>	<b>354,557,037.66</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(346,630,490.12)</b>	<b>(701,187,527.78)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(205,405,765.78)</b>	<b>(346,630,490.12)</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		382.70	2,315,237.00
Main Account		27,100,997.64	28,372,000.00
Project Account		2,650,561.23	10,150,703.08
Revenue Account		338,111.37	2,411,998.82
Others		196,797.50	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>30,286,850.44</b>	<b>43,249,938.90</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	45,364,904.68	45,364,904.68
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			-
Stabilization		583,932,402.65	424,566,394.30
Impersonal (Others)		39,165,386.95	28,282,831.00
Personal		-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>623,097,789.60</b>	<b>452,849,225.30</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		205,405,765.78	346,630,490.12
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>904,155,310.50</b>	<b>888,094,559.00</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		69,942,061.51	20,316,661.51
Others 1		44,450,451.34	40,478,757.34
Over Drawn Retained Balance		789,762,797.65	827,299,140.15
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>904,155,310.50</b>	<b>888,094,559.00</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	-
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>904,155,310.50</b>	<b>888,094,559.00</b>

### STATEMENT NO. 3

#### GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplement ary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,574,770,356.87	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,506,154,251.14	2,811,007,027.00		2,811,007,027.00	1,304,852,775.86
417,329,614.24	Local Govt Share of VAT		451,546,110.98	745,000,000.00		745,000,000.00	293,453,889.02
72,365,506.31	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		66,408,790.81	577,349,015.00		577,349,015.00	510,940,224.19
3,026,653.45	10% State Allocation		-	60,000,000.00		60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	371,970,276.00		371,970,276.00	371,970,276.00
-	Tax Revenue		-	470,000.00		470,000.00	470,000.00
108,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,620,517.83	50,068,000.00		50,068,000.00	47,447,482.17
717,800.00	Investment Income		36,000.00	-		-	(36,000.00)
-	Interest Earned		-	50,000.00		50,000.00	50,000.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	-		-	0.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-		-	0.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>2,068,317,930.87</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,026,765,670.76</b>	<b>4,620,914,318.00</b>	-	<b>4,620,914,318.00</b>	<b>2,594,148,647.24</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
636,465,138.43	Salaries & Wages		1,233,230,523.30	2,202,022,343.00		2,202,022,343.00	968,791,819.70
49,625,440.00	Social Benefits		44,540,903.12	40,500,000.00		40,500,000.00	(4,040,903.12)
237,620,850.13	Overhead Cost		487,863,001.71	594,162,644.67		594,162,644.67	106,299,642.96
708,420,820.95	Grants & Contributions		86,848,042.80	112,697,955.00		112,697,955.00	25,849,912.20
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,632,132,249.51</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,852,482,470.93</b>	<b>2,949,382,942.67</b>	-	<b>2,949,382,942.67</b>	<b>1,096,900,471.74</b>
<b>436,185,681.36</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>174,283,199.83</b>	<b>1,671,531,375.33</b>	-	<b>1,671,531,375.33</b>	<b>1,497,248,175.50</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>174,283,199.83</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supple mentary Budget 2019	Performa nce on Budget (%)
(28,007,667.39)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		326,549,370.27				-
	Add: Revenue						-
436,185,681.36	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		174,283,199.83				0%
0	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
408,178,013.97	Total Revenue		500,832,570.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
750,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		7,245,000.00	165,850,000.00	165,850,000.00		4%
12,435,174.83	Construction / Provision		20,736,975.49	1,278,200,000.00	1,278,200,000.00		2%
68,443,468.87	Rehabilitation / Repairs		5,076,500.00	202,304,659.00	202,304,659.00		3%
-	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	0.00	0.00		0%
81,628,643.70	Sub-total		33,058,475.49	1,646,354,659.00	1,646,354,659.00	0.00	2%
							-
-	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
-	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
-	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
81,628,643.70	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		33,058,475.49	1,646,354,659.00	1,646,354,659.00	0.00	2%
							-
326,549,370.27	Closing Balance		467,774,094.61	(1,646,354,659.00)	(1,646,354,659.00)	0.00	(0.02)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**GAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,369.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
6	LAFARAGE	4,438,034.88
7	FIDELITY BANK PLC	110,127.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>45,364,904.68</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



---

TREASURER

GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

**TREASURER,  
GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Gezawa Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Gezawa Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

**STATEMENT NO. 1**  
**GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,886,946,323.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,719,923,744.41	1,807,707,381.80
904,320,000.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		520,184,501.61	480,961,050.45
734,665,620.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		75,834,235.39	82,636,391.62
34,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,456,228.42
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
71,005,910.00	Tax Revenue		42,560,920.00	11,577,016.00
81,293,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		11,077,825.19	2,495,044.87
9,000,000.00	Investment Income		7,780,000.00	-
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
24,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	1,466,124.15
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>5,745,230,853.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,377,361,226.60</b>	<b>2,390,299,237.31</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,702,929,891.00	Salaries & Wages		1,568,326,436.09	635,958,410.24
64,100,000.00	Social Benefits		49,196,714.56	49,548,678.00
538,253,220.00	Overhead Cost		223,082,687.34	218,775,618.14
1,015,947,138.00	Grants & Contributions		107,241,358.51	689,230,778.48
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>3,321,230,249.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,947,847,196.50</b>	<b>1,593,513,484.86</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>429,514,030.10</b>	<b>796,785,752.45</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
122,595,500.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		2,100,000.00	5,251,888.56
1,972,452,698.00	Construction / Provision		60,253,085.11	264,347,922.22
524,300,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		77,677,670.02	5,224,650.09
231,750.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,619,579,948.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>140,030,755.13</b>	<b>274,824,460.87</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>289,483,274.97</b>	<b>521,961,291.58</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>289,483,274.97</b>	<b>521,961,291.58</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(40,942,417.50)</b>	<b>(562,903,709.08)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>248,540,857.47</b>	<b>-40,942,417.50</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash			929.62
Main Account		24,790,580.24	3,843,664.50
Project Account			6,647.75
Revenue Account		134,716.05	11,962.62
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>24,925,296.29</b>	<b>3,863,204.49</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	60,302,491.34	60,302,760.81
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		603,597,199.84	458,979,298.39
Impersonal (Others)		23,311,217.95	9,917,617.95
Personal		10,822,948.01	10,822,948.01
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>637,731,365.80</b>	<b>479,719,864.35</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	40,942,417.50
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>722,959,153.43</b>	<b>584,828,247.15</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		150,527,885.21	150,527,885.21
Others 1		39,476,030.23	39,476,030.23
Retained Balance (O.D)		284,414,380.52	394,823,931.71
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>474,418,295.96</b>	<b>584,827,847.15</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		248,540,857.47	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>722,959,153.43</b>	<b>584,827,847.15</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,807,707,381.80	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,719,923,744.41	3,886,946,323.00		3,886,946,323.00	2,167,022,578.59
480,961,050.45	Local Govt Share of VAT		520,184,501.61	904,320,000.00		904,320,000.00	384,135,498.39
82,636,391.62	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		75,834,235.39	734,665,620.00		734,665,620.00	658,831,384.61
3,456,228.42	10% State Allocation		-	34,000,000.00		34,000,000.00	34,000,000.00
	-Other Capital Receipts		-	-		-	0.00
11,577,016.00	Tax Revenue		42,560,920.00	71,005,910.00		71,005,910.00	28,444,990.00
2,495,044.87	Non Tax Revenue		11,077,825.19	81,293,000.00		81,293,000.00	70,215,174.81
	-Investment Income		7,780,000.00	9,000,000.00		9,000,000.00	1,220,000.00
	-Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
	Refund and Re- imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
1,466,124.15	Aids & Grants		-	24,000,000.00		24,000,000.00	24,000,000.00
	Domestic -Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
	-Extraordinary Items		-	-		-	0.00
	Prepayments/Arrears of -Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>2,390,299,237.31</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,377,361,226.60</b>	<b>5,745,230,853.00</b>	-	<b>5,745,230,853.00</b>	<b>3,367,869,626.40</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
635,958,410.24	Salaries & Wages		1,568,326,436.09	1,702,929,891.00		1,702,929,891.00	134,603,454.91
49,548,678.00	Social Benefits		49,196,714.56	64,100,000.00		64,100,000.00	14,903,285.44
218,775,618.14	Overhead Cost		223,082,687.34	538,253,220.00		538,253,220.00	315,170,532.66
689,230,778.48	Grants & Contributions		107,241,358.51	1,015,947,138.00		1,015,947,138.00	908,705,779.49
	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,593,513,484.86</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,947,847,196.50</b>	<b>3,321,230,249.00</b>	-	<b>3,321,230,249.00</b>	<b>1,373,383,052.50</b>
<b>796,785,752.45</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>429,514,030.10</b>	<b>2,424,000,604.00</b>	-	<b>2,424,000,604.00</b>	<b>1,994,486,573.90</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>429,514,030.10</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplem entary Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
(36,097,566.85)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		485,863,724.73				-
	Add: Revenue						-
796,785,752.45	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		429,514,030.10				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
760,688,185.60	Total Revenue		915,377,754.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
5,251,888.56	Fixed Assets Purchased		2,100,000.00	122,595,500.00	122,595,500.00		2%
264,347,922.22	Construction / Provision		60,253,085.11	1,972,452,698.00	1,972,452,698.00		3%
5,224,650.09	Rehabilitation / Repairs		77,677,670.02	524,300,000.00	524,300,000.00		15%
0/00	Preservation of the Environment		-	231,750.00	231,750.00		0%
274,824,460.87	Sub-total		140,030,755.13	2,619,579,948.00	2,619,579,948.00	-	5%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
274,824,460.87	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		140,030,755.13	2,619,579,948.00	2,619,579,948.00	-	5%
							-
485,863,724.73	Closing Balance		775,346,999.70	(2,619,579,948.00)	(2,619,579,948.00)	0.00	(0.05)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**GEZAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	RBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY LTD	2,000,000.00
5	FIRST BANK	820,396.50
6	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
7	STERLING BANK PLC	106,673.98
8	CCNN (SOKOTO)	165,580.53
9	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,705,580.53
10	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
11	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>60,302,491.34</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.



# **GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER

GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

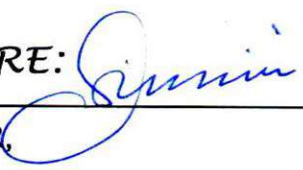
## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**   
\_\_\_\_\_  
TREASURER,

**GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Gwale Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Gwale Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,836,994,653.73	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	2,067,815,593.28	2,076,652,263.90
1,977,208,412.91	Local Govt Share of VAT		587,922,708.29	543,757,968.30
200,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		91,173,352.99	99,351,392.62
60,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	4,155,325.52
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	
45,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		6,115,000.00	6,494,700.00
191,910,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		3,523,000.00	12,488,901.39
37,500,000.00	Investment Income		1,652,300.00	3,012,000.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>6,348,613,066.64</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,758,201,954.56</b>	<b>2,745,912,551.73</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
2,628,871,003.37	Salaries & Wages		2,583,569,591.13	830,545,851.36
118,504,257.80	Social Benefits		110,716,224.81	93,099,412.80
826,229,946.54	Overhead Cost		464,900,189.38	422,551,954.31
1,147,802,604.44	Grants & Contributions		81,348,682.00	1,361,795,992.90
-	Subsidies General		-	
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	
<b>4,721,407,812.15</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>3,240,534,687.32</b>	<b>2,707,993,211.37</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>(482,332,732.76)</b>	<b>37,919,340.36</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
172,700,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		-	38,175,000.00
617,812,650.00	Construction / Provision		17,065,652.08	168,844,280.84
887,980,057.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		209,991,692.41	155,422,216.00
20,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,698,492,707.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>227,057,344.49</b>	<b>362,441,496.84</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(709,390,077.25)</b>	<b>(324,522,156.48)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(709,390,077.25)</b>	<b>(324,522,156.48)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(3,042,298,529.55)</b>	<b>(2,717,776,373.07)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(3,751,688,606.80)</b>	<b>-3,042,298,529.55</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		585,907.00	641,508.95
Main Account		28,088,287.85	14,402.69
Project Account			583,382.81
Revenue Account			
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>28,674,194.85</b>	<b>1,239,294.45</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	42,789,987.13	42,789,987.13
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		549,375,313.75	369,950,892.23
Impersonal (Others)		59,209,412.19	59,704,412.19
Personal		2,583,339.36	2,582,618.90
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>611,168,065.30</b>	<b>432,237,923.41</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		3,751,688,606.80	3,042,298,529.55
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>4,434,320,854.08</b>	<b>3,518,565,734.54</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		113,336,214.35	108,598,993.21
Others 1		71,930,256.51	74,449,384.51
Others 2 (Overdrawn Retained Balance)		4,249,054,383.22	3,335,517,356.82
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>4,434,320,854.08</b>	<b>3,518,565,734.54</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>4,434,320,854.08</b>	<b>3,518,565,734.54</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
2,076,652,263.90	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	2,067,815,593.28	3,836,994,653.73	0.00	3,836,994,653.73	1,769,179,060.45
543,757,968.30	Local Govt Share of VAT		587,922,708.29	1,977,208,412.91	0.00	1,977,208,412.91	1,389,285,704.62
99,351,392.62	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		91,173,352.99	200,000,000.00	0.00	200,000,000.00	108,826,647.01
4,155,325.52	10% State Allocation		0.00	60,000,000.00	0.00	60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6,494,700.00	Tax Revenue		6,115,000.00	45,000,000.00	0.00	45,000,000.00	38,885,000.00
12,488,901.39	Non Tax Revenue		3,523,000.00	191,910,000.00	0.00	191,910,000.00	188,387,000.00
3,012,000.00	Investment Income		1,652,300.00	37,500,000.00	0.00	37,500,000.00	35,847,700.00
-	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>2,745,912,551.73</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,758,201,954.56</b>	<b>6,348,613,066.64</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>6,348,613,066.64</b>	<b>3,590,411,112.08</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
830,545,851.36	Salaries & Wages		2,583,569,591.13	2,628,871,003.37	0.00	2,628,871,003.37	45,301,412.24
93,099,412.80	Social Benefits		110,716,224.81	118,504,257.80	0.00	118,504,257.80	7,788,032.99
422,551,954.31	Overhead Cost		464,900,189.38	826,229,946.54	0.00	826,229,946.54	361,329,757.16
1,361,795,992.90	Grants & Contributions		81,348,682.00	1,147,802,604.44	0.00	1,147,802,604.44	1,066,453,922.44
-	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>2,707,993,211.37</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>3,240,534,687.32</b>	<b>4,721,407,812.15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,721,407,812.15</b>	<b>1,480,873,124.83</b>
<b>37,919,340.36</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>(482,332,732.76)</b>	<b>1,627,205,254.49</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,627,205,254.49</b>	<b>2,109,537,987.25</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>(482,332,732.76)</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(68,398,156.00)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(392,920,312.48)				-
	Add: Revenue						-
37,919,340.36	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		(482,332,732.76)				0%
0	Infrastructural Development Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0	-	0	0	0%
0	Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
(30,478,815.64)	Total Revenue		(875,253,045.24)	-	-	-	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
38,175,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		-	172,700,000.00	172,700,000.00		0%
168,844,280.84	Construction / Provision		17,065,652.08	617,812,650.00	617,812,650.00		3%
155,422,216.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		209,991,692.41	887,980,057.00	887,980,057.00		24%
-	Preservation of the Environment		-	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00		0%
362,441,496.84	Sub-total		227,057,344.49	1,698,492,707.00	1,698,492,707.00	-	13%
							-
-	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0	-	0	0	0%
-	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0	-	0	0	0%
-	Sub-total		-	-	-	-	0%
							-
362,441,496.84	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		227,057,344.49	1,698,492,707.00	1,698,492,707.00	-	13%
							-
(392,920,312.48)	Closing Balance		(1,102,310,389.73)	(1,698,492,707.00)	(1,698,492,707.00)	0.00	(0.13)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**GWALE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT AUTHORITY	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,000,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	2,662,497.33
6	FEDILITY BANK	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>42,789,987.13</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER

GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER,  
GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Gwarzo Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Gwarzo Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,556,514,915.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,421,674,301.78	1,463,403,870.36
778,117,220.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		437,125,384.38	403,960,834.23
600,800,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		62,683,932.44	68,306,536.70
73,921,505.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,856,888.95
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
4,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		239,270.00	-
57,887,505.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,316,268.80	1,136,560.00
7,500,000.00	Investment Income		3,037,530.00	2,940,860.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
6,108,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,084,849,145.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,927,076,687.40</b>	<b>1,942,605,550.24</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
823,826,052.00	Salaries & Wages		466,597,050.83	428,901,221.64
111,075,079.00	Social Benefits		48,739,392.05	59,701,813.80
561,472,089.00	Overhead Cost		333,199,391.65	217,795,838.32
901,168,674.00	Grants & Contributions		900,260,122.59	850,440,554.12
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,397,541,894.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,748,795,957.12</b>	<b>1,556,839,427.88</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>178,280,730.28</b>	<b>385,766,122.36</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
81,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		7,307,000.00	35,887,159.93
709,400,000.00	Construction / Provision		160,688,904.92	136,053,595.70
437,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		110,914,247.77	185,072,909.50
21,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	131,970,336.05
<b>1,248,400,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>278,910,152.69</b>	<b>488,984,001.18</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(100,629,422.41)</b>	<b>(103,217,878.82)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(100,629,422.41)</b>	<b>(103,217,878.82)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(1,954,602,950.42)</b>	<b>(1,851,385,071.60)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(2,055,232,372.83)</b>	<b>-1,954,602,950.42</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		11,909.86	3,386.69
Main Account		23,409,991.09	5,299.89
Project Account			(2,680,683.44)
Revenue Account		193,167.01	(500,965.07)
Others		6,781.50	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>23,621,849.46</b>	<b>(3,172,961.93)</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	61,079,439.80	61,079,439.80
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			341,099,448.45
Stabilization		496,100,912.18	243,523.70
Impersonal (Others)		-	7,162,431.67
Personal		7,162,431.67	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>503,263,343.85</b>	<b>348,505,403.82</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		2,055,232,372.83	1,954,602,950.42
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2,643,197,005.94</b>	<b>2,361,014,832.11</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		77,398,282.59	58,700,796.91
Others 1		59,822,731.59	57,952,983.02
Retained Balance OD		2,505,975,991.76	2,244,361,052.18
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>2,643,197,005.94</b>	<b>2,361,014,832.11</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>2,643,197,005.94</b>	<b>2,361,014,832.11</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplement ary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,463,403,870.36	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,421,674,301.78	2,556,514,915.00		2,556,514,915.00	1,134,840,613.22
403,960,834.23	Local Govt Share of VAT		437,125,384.38	778,117,220.00		778,117,220.00	340,991,835.62
68,306,536.70	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		62,683,932.44	600,800,000.00		600,800,000.00	538,116,067.56
2,856,888.95	10% State Allocation		-	73,921,505.00		73,921,505.00	73,921,505.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-		-	0.00
-	Tax Revenue		239,270.00	4,000,000.00		4,000,000.00	3,760,730.00
1,136,560.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,316,268.80	57,887,505.00		57,887,505.00	55,571,236.20
2,940,860.00	Investment Income		3,037,530.00	7,500,000.00		7,500,000.00	4,462,470.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re- imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	6,108,000.00		6,108,000.00	6,108,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-		-	0.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>1,942,605,550.24</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,927,076,687.40</b>	<b>4,084,849,145.00</b>	-	<b>4,084,849,145.00</b>	<b>2,157,772,457.60</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
428,901,221.64	Salaries & Wages		466,597,050.83	823,826,052.00		823,826,052.00	357,229,001.17
59,701,813.80	Social Benefits		48,739,392.05	111,075,079.00		111,075,079.00	62,335,686.95
217,795,838.32	Overhead Cost		333,199,391.65	561,472,089.00		561,472,089.00	228,272,697.35
850,440,554.12	Grants & Contributions		900,260,122.59	901,168,674.00		901,168,674.00	908,551.41
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,556,839,427.88</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,748,795,957.12</b>	<b>2,397,541,894.00</b>	-	<b>2,397,541,894.00</b>	<b>648,745,936.88</b>
<b>385,766,122.36</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>178,280,730.28</b>	<b>1,687,307,251.00</b>	-	<b>1,687,307,251.00</b>	<b>1,509,026,520.72</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>178,280,730.28</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(22,802,181.24)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(126,020,060.06)				-
	Add: Revenue						-
385,766,122.36	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		178,280,730.28				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
362,963,941.12	Total Revenue		52,260,670.22	0.00	0.00	0.99	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
35,887,159.93	Fixed Assets Purchased		7,307,000.00	81,000,000.00	81,000,000.00		9%
136,053,595.70	Construction / Provision		160,688,904.92	709,400,000.00	709,400,000.00		23%
185,072,909.50	Rehabilitation / Repairs		110,914,247.77	437,000,000.00	437,000,000.00		25%
131,970,336.05	Preservation of the Environment		-	21,000,000.00	21,000,000.00		0%
488,984,001.18	Sub-total		278,910,152.69	1,248,400,000.00	1,248,400,000.00	-	22%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
488,984,001.18	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		278,910,152.69	1,248,400,000.00	1,248,400,000.00	-	22%
							-
(126,020,060.06)	Closing Balance		(226,649,482.47)	(1,248,400,000.00)	(1,248,400,000.00)	0.00	(0.22)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**GWARZO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY LTD	2,300,000.00
5	CONOIL	1,569,600.00
6	LAFARCE/WAPCO	7,705,580.00
7	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
8	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
9	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>61,079,439.80</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respect of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

**TREASURER**

**KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE**

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

---

TREASURER,  
**KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,**  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Kabo Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Kabo Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO

  
Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA  
AUDITOR GENERAL

2020  
1442 AH

**STATEMENT NO. 1**  
**KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,976,533,643.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,369,877,875.60	1,471,499,247.48
398,442,180.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		411,585,734.73	380,284,221.57
457,459,660.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		60,400,143.78	65,817,897.46
23,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,752,802.77
100,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	
1,600,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	
54,200,550.00	Non Tax Revenue		4,298,127.71	9,383,323.26
1,300,000.00	Investment Income		453,710.00	435,110.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
1,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,023,536,033.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,846,615,591.82</b>	<b>1,930,172,602.54</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,098,725,458.00	Salaries & Wages		1,216,165,642.48	425,047,722.05
29,562,576.00	Social Benefits		44,279,978.41	45,836,337.64
597,227,013.00	Overhead Cost		287,922,531.80	212,411,791.57
169,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		83,694,887.74	619,827,099.23
-	Subsidies General		-	
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	
<b>1,894,515,047.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,632,063,040.43</b>	<b>1,303,122,950.49</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>214,552,551.39</b>	<b>627,049,652.05</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
65,200,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		4,080,000.00	
1,500,705,000.00	Construction / Provision		132,391,201.43	156,514,061.32
405,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		110,226,358.48	78,744,718.72
20,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,990,905,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>246,697,559.91</b>	<b>235,258,780.04</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(32,145,008.52)</b>	<b>391,790,872.01</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(32,145,008.52)</b>	<b>391,790,872.01</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(715,202,095.35)</b>	<b>(1,106,992,967.36)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(747,347,103.87)</b>	<b>-715,202,095.35</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		3,386.34	460.76
Main Account		26,837,243.24	1,531.52
Project Account		473.23	473.23
Revenue Account		330.64	76,584.64
Others		42,327.50	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>26,883,760.95</b>	<b>79,050.15</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	46,252,484.46	46,252,484.46
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		(1,274,558,460.49)	
Stabilization		535,110,173.85	376,904,029.38
Impersonal (Others)		90,760,538.00	47,427,788.00
Personal		-	4,558,023.40
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>(648,687,748.64)</b>	<b>428,889,840.78</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		747,347,103.87	715,202,095.35
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>171,795,600.64</b>	<b>1,190,423,470.74</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		107,774,500.70	91,467,041.01
Others 1		64,021,099.94	64,021,099.94
Others 2		-	1,034,935,329.79
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>171,795,600.64</b>	<b>1,190,423,470.74</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>171,795,600.64</b>	<b>1,190,423,470.74</b>

### STATEMENT NO. 3

#### KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,471,499,247.48	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,369,877,875.60	2,976,533,643.00		2,976,533,643.00	1,606,655,767.40
380,284,221.57	Local Govt Share of VAT		411,585,734.73	398,442,180.00		398,442,180.00	(13,143,554.73)
65,817,897.46	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		60,400,143.78	457,459,660.00		457,459,660.00	397,059,516.22
2,752,802.77	10% State Allocation		0.00	23,000,000.00		23,000,000.00	23,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	100,000,000.00		100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00
-	Tax Revenue		0.00	1,600,000.00		1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00
9,383,323.26	Non Tax Revenue		4,298,127.71	54,200,550.00		54,200,550.00	49,902,422.29
435,110.00	Investment Income		453,710.00	1,300,000.00		1,300,000.00	846,290.00
-	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		0.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,930,172,602.54</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,846,615,591.82</b>	<b>4,023,536,033.00</b>	-	<b>4,023,536,033.00</b>	<b>2,176,920,441.18</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
425,047,722.05	Salaries & Wages		1,216,165,642.48	1,098,725,458.00		1,098,725,458.00	(117,440,184.48)
45,836,337.64	Social Benefits		44,279,978.41	29,562,576.00		29,562,576.00	(14,717,402.41)
212,411,791.57	Overhead Cost		287,922,531.80	597,227,013.00		597,227,013.00	309,304,481.20
619,827,099.23	Grants & Contributions		83,694,887.74	169,000,000.00		169,000,000.00	85,305,112.26
-	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,303,122,950.49</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,632,063,040.43</b>	<b>1,894,515,047.00</b>	-	<b>1,894,515,047.00</b>	<b>262,452,006.57</b>
<b>627,049,652.05</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>214,552,551.39</b>	<b>2,129,020,986.00</b>	-	<b>2,129,020,986.00</b>	<b>1,914,468,434.61</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>214,552,551.39</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(45,896,525.29)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		345,894,346.72				-
	Add: Revenue						-
627,049,652.05	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		214,552,551.39				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
581,153,126.76	Total Revenue		560,446,898.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
	- Fixed Assets Purchased		4,080,000.00	65,200,000.00	65,200,000.00		6%
156,514,061.32	Construction / Provision		132,391,201.43	1,500,705,000.00	1,500,705,000.00		9%
78,744,718.72	Rehabilitation / Repairs		110,226,358.48	405,000,000.00	405,000,000.00		27%
	Preservation of the - Environment		-	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00		0%
235,258,780.04	Sub-total		246,697,559.91	1,990,905,000.00	1,990,905,000.00		12%
							-
	Capital Expenditure from - Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Repayment of - Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	- Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
235,258,780.04	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		246,697,559.91	1,990,905,000.00	1,990,905,000.00		12%
							-
345,894,346.72	Closing Balance		313,749,338.20	(1,990,905,000.00)	(1,990,905,000.00)	0.00	(0.12)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**KABO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	WAPCO	5,324,994.66
6	FEDELITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NIGERIA SOVEIREGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>46,252,484.46</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respect of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic look. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

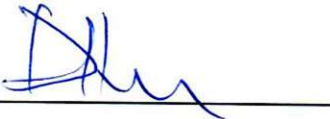
# **KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

TREASURER

KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

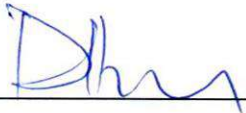
## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: 

TREASURER,

KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,

KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Kano Municipal Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Kano Municipal Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,421,054,642.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,995,926,219.61	2,000,468,892.69
1,179,736,372.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		590,857,832.99	546,478,984.89
975,116,554.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		88,003,633.57	95,897,356.68
-	10% State Allocation		-	4,010,862.08
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	
94,100,000.00	Tax Revenue		15,660,500.00	18,160,400.00
185,220,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		19,075,613.92	10,704,085.00
79,350,000.00	Investment Income		14,176,400.00	11,995,500.00
500,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>5,935,077,568.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,723,700,200.09</b>	<b>2,687,716,081.34</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
2,180,475,947.32	Salaries & Wages		2,442,989,321.10	653,179,992.76
82,500,000.00	Social Benefits		66,808,840.36	102,757,507.76
606,396,021.00	Overhead Cost		596,118,485.98	411,541,418.22
1,542,301,770.00	Grants & Contributions		75,615,038.06	1,584,282,400.30
-	Subsidies General		-	
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	
<b>4,411,673,738.32</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>3,181,531,685.50</b>	<b>2,751,761,319.04</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>(457,831,485.41)</b>	<b>(64,045,237.70)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
498,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		49,271,296.91	30,906,000.00
1,830,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		384,740,149.94	61,585,428.00
433,443,657.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		78,084,000.00	22,750,000.00
307,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>3,068,643,657.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>512,095,446.85</b>	<b>115,241,428.00</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(969,926,932.26)</b>	<b>(179,286,665.70)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(969,926,932.26)</b>	<b>(179,286,665.70)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(3,218,628,299.72)</b>	<b>(3,039,341,634.02)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(4,188,555,231.98)</b>	<b>-3,218,628,299.72</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		3,117.87	
Main Account		18,101,417.52	7,458,121.66
Project Account		23,486.61	23,486.61
Revenue Account		161,264.00	227,964.40
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>18,289,286.00</b>	<b>7,709,572.67</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	2	48,963,641.13	48,963,641.13
	3		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		465,853,827.31	291,834,562.72
Impersonal (Others)		30,613,835.14	30,613,835.14
Personal		1,690,515.83	1,663,069.70
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>498,158,178.28</b>	<b>324,111,467.56</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		4,188,555,231.98	3,218,628,299.72
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>4,753,966,337.39</b>	<b>3,599,412,981.08</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	3		
Government		84,508,928.12	99,632,236.37
Others 1		56,749,004.66	62,692,647.94
Retained Balance (OD)		4,612,708,404.61	3,437,088,096.77
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>4,753,966,337.39</b>	<b>3,599,412,981.08</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>4,753,966,337.39</b>	<b>3,599,412,981.08</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Suppleme ntary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
2,000,468,892.69	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,995,926,219.61	3,421,054,642.00		3,421,054,642.00	1,425,128,422.39
546,478,984.89	Local Govt Share of VAT		590,857,832.99	1,179,736,372.00		1,179,736,372.00	588,878,539.01
95,897,356.68	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		88,003,633.57	975,116,554.00		975,116,554.00	887,112,920.43
4,010,862.08	10% State Allocation		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
18,160,400.00	Tax Revenue		15,660,500.00	94,100,000.00		94,100,000.00	78,439,500.00
10,704,085.00	Non Tax Revenue		19,075,613.92	185,220,000.00		185,220,000.00	166,144,386.08
11,995,500.00	Investment Income		14,176,400.00	79,350,000.00		79,350,000.00	65,173,600.00
-	Interest Earned		0.00	500,000.00		500,000.00	500,000.00
-	Refund and Re- imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,687,716,081.34</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,723,700,200.09</b>	<b>5,935,077,568.00</b>	-	<b>5,935,077,568.00</b>	<b>3,211,377,367.91</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
653,179,992.76	Salaries & Wages		2,442,989,321.10	2,180,475,947.32		2,180,475,947.32	(262,513,373.78)
102,757,507.76	Social Benefits		66,808,840.36	82,500,000.00		82,500,000.00	15,691,159.64
411,541,418.22	Overhead Cost		596,118,485.98	606,396,021.00		606,396,021.00	10,277,535.02
1,584,282,400.30	Grants & Contributions		75,615,038.06	1,542,301,770.00		1,542,301,770.00	1,466,686,731.94
-	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,751,761,319.04</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>3,181,531,685.50</b>	<b>4,411,673,738.32</b>	-	<b>4,411,673,738.32</b>	<b>1,230,142,052.82</b>
<b>(64,045,237.70)</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A-B)</b>		<b>(457,831,485.41)</b>	<b>1,523,403,829.68</b>	-	<b>1,523,403,829.68</b>	<b>1,981,235,315.09</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>(457,831,485.41)</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(77,082,581.82)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(256,369,247.52)				-
	Add: Revenue						-
(64,045,237.70)	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		(457,831,485.41)				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
(141,127,819.52)	Total Revenue		(714,200,732.93)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
30,906,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		49,271,296.91	498,000,000.00	498,000,000.00	0.00	10%
61,585,428.00	Construction / Provision		384,740,149.94	1,830,200,000.00	1,830,200,000.00	0.00	21%
22,750,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		78,084,000.00	433,443,657.00	433,443,657.00	0.00	18%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	307,000,000.00	307,000,000.00	0.00	0%
115,241,428.00	Sub-total		512,095,446.85	3,068,643,657.00	3,068,643,657.00	0.00	17%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
115,241,428.00	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		512,095,446.85	3,068,643,657.00	3,068,643,657.00	-	17%
							-
(256,369,247.52)	Closing Balance		(1,226,296,179.78)	(3,068,643,657.00)	(3,068,643,657.00)	0.00	(0.17)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**KANO MUNICIPAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

<b>S/N</b>	<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
1	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY LTD	2,300,000.00
6	LAFARGE WAPCO	8,036,151.33
7	FIDELITY BANK PLC	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,963,641.13</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **KARAYE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

*SIGNATURE:*  \_\_\_\_\_

TREASURER  
KARAYE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**  \_\_\_\_\_

TREASURER,  
**KARAYE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,**  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KARAYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Karaye Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Karaye Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA**  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

**2020**  
**1442 AH**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## KARAYE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,663,906,581.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,328,366,444.93	1,372,865,047.41
516,805,642.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		401,067,216.59	370,532,996.23
479,345,686.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		58,569,837.28	63,823,416.69
136,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,669,384.55
140,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
490,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
50,103,250.00	Non Tax Revenue		5,317,606.22	1,459,918.61
2,430,000.00	Investment Income		398,700.00	1,689,314.75
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
5,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,994,081,159.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,793,719,805.02</b>	<b>1,813,040,078.24</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,960,432,903.03	Salaries & Wages		1,007,267,811.93	356,904,319.11
86,533,624.00	Social Benefits		35,056,623.86	35,044,988.00
445,540,000.00	Overhead Cost		238,148,290.70	229,011,747.47
689,922,836.00	Grants & Contributions		33,572,934.97	518,219,237.68
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>3,182,429,363.03</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,314,045,661.46</b>	<b>1,139,180,292.26</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>479,674,143.56</b>	<b>673,859,785.98</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
163,750,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		35,329,082.00	10,160,720.00
1,404,350,000.00	Construction / Provision		19,781,146.06	61,362,924.26
276,059,195.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		27,348,951.80	3,930,000.00
12,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,856,159,195.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>82,459,179.86</b>	<b>75,453,644.26</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>397,214,963.70</b>	<b>598,406,141.72</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>397,214,963.70</b>	<b>598,406,141.72</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>1,257,733,861.99</b>	<b>659,327,720.27</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,654,948,825.69</b>	<b>1,257,733,861.99</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### KARAYE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		1,397.77	8,077.77
Main Account		30,333,886.94	1,170,392.92
Project Account		38,530.00	38,530.00
Revenue Account		66,620.00	97,372.60
Others		50,000.00	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>30,490,434.71</b>	<b>1,314,373.29</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	59,510,206.83	59,510,207.51
-	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		1,052,370,736.20	820,017,844.31
Stabilization		566,051,289.31	429,104,393.50
Impersonal (Others)		23,054,750.00	23,054,750.00
Personal		3,957,735.07	3,957,735.07
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,645,434,510.58</b>	<b>1,276,134,722.88</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,735,435,152.12</b>	<b>1,336,959,303.68</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>			
Government	<u>3</u>	72,987,316.70	72,096,733.93
Others 1		7,499,009.73	7,128,707.76
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>80,486,326.43</b>	<b>79,225,441.69</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		1,654,948,825.69	<b>1,257,733,861.99</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,735,435,152.12</b>	<b>1,336,959,303.68</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## KARAYE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,372,865,047.41	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,328,366,444.93	2,663,906,581.00		2,663,906,581.00	1,335,540,136.07
370,532,996.23	Local Govt Share of VAT		401,067,216.59	516,805,642.00		516,805,642.00	115,738,425.41
63,823,416.69	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		58,569,837.28	479,345,686.00		479,345,686.00	420,775,848.72
2,669,384.55	10% State Allocation		-	136,000,000.00		136,000,000.00	136,000,000.00
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	140,000,000.00		140,000,000.00	140,000,000.00
-	Tax Revenue		-	490,000.00		490,000.00	490,000.00
1,459,918.61	Non Tax Revenue		5,317,606.22	50,103,250.00		50,103,250.00	44,785,643.78
1,689,314.75	Investment Income		398,700.00	2,430,000.00		2,430,000.00	2,031,300.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-		-	0.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-		-	0.00
-	Aids & Grants		-	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-		-	0.00
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-		-	0.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-		-	0.00
<b>1,813,040,078.24</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,793,719,805.02</b>	<b>3,994,081,159.00</b>	-	<b>3,994,081,159.00</b>	<b>2,200,361,353.98</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
356,904,319.11	Salaries & Wages		1,007,267,811.93	1,960,432,903.03		1,960,432,903.03	953,165,091.10
35,044,988.00	Social Benefits		35,056,623.86	86,533,624.00		86,533,624.00	51,477,000.14
229,011,747.47	Overhead Cost		238,148,290.70	445,540,000.00		445,540,000.00	207,391,709.30
518,219,237.68	Grants & Contributions		33,572,934.97	689,922,836.00		689,922,836.00	656,349,901.03
-	Subsidies General		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-	0	0	0.00
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-	0	0	0.00
<b>1,139,180,292.26</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,314,045,661.46</b>	<b>3,182,429,363.03</b>	-	<b>3,182,429,363.03</b>	<b>1,868,383,701.57</b>
<b>673,859,785.98</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A-B)</b>		<b>479,674,143.56</b>	<b>811,651,795.97</b>	-	<b>811,651,795.97</b>	<b>331,977,652.41</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>479,674,143.56</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## KARAYE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(26,672,192.85)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		571,733,948.87				-
	Add: Revenue						-
673,859,785.98	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		479,674,143.56				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
647,187,593.13	Total Revenue		1,051,408,092.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
10,160,720.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		35,329,082.00	163,750,000.00	163,750,000.00		22%
61,362,924.26	Construction / Provision		19,781,146.06	1,404,350,000.00	1,404,350,000.00		1%
3,930,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		27,348,951.80	276,059,195.00	276,059,195.00		10%
-	Preservation of the Environment		-	12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00		0%
75,453,644.26	Sub-total		82,459,179.86	1,856,159,195.00	1,856,159,195.00	-	4%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
75,453,644.26	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		82,459,179.86	1,856,159,195.00	1,856,159,195.00	0.00	4%
							-
571,733,948.87	Closing Balance		968,948,912.57	(1,856,159,195.00)	(1,856,159,195.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**KARAYE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	LAFARGE WAPCO PLC	7,705,947.71
2	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
3	FIDELITY BANK PLC	110,727.00
4	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
5	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
6	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
7	DALA BUI;LDING SOCIETY LTD	2,300,000.00
8	NIGERIAN SOVEREING INVEST,MENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>59,510,206.83</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**


## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER

KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.


## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**   
\_\_\_\_\_

TREASURER,

**KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Kibiya Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Kibiya Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA  
AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020  
1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,662,076,552.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,340,593,854.09	1,419,716,364.63
589,289,192.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		397,111,657.62	366,865,982.81
480,155,006.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,108,963.61	64,410,901.45
60,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,693,955.58
140,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
270,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	143,000.00
49,344,147.00	Non Tax Revenue		1,985,623.29	1,118,522.60
1,000,000.00	Investment Income		-	153,920.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,982,134,897.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,798,800,098.61</b>	<b>1,855,102,647.07</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,014,566,085.00	Salaries & Wages		824,631,461.77	373,682,883.38
114,700,000.00	Social Benefits		37,850,028.81	24,066,136.44
415,770,000.00	Overhead Cost		261,956,799.59	257,516,136.44
669,200,000.00	Grants & Contributions		163,499,918.43	462,650,202.86
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,214,236,085.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,287,938,208.60</b>	<b>1,117,915,359.12</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>510,861,890.01</b>	<b>737,187,287.95</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
254,050,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		13,832,625.00	6,223,150.00
1,972,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		19,200,000.00	29,601,111.14
366,500,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		-	22,880,405.00
20,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,612,750,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>33,032,625.00</b>	<b>58,704,666.14</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>477,829,265.01</b>	<b>678,482,621.81</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>477,829,265.01</b>	<b>678,482,621.81</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,456,755,742.95</b>	<b>1,778,273,221.09</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>2,934,585,007.96</b>	<b>2,456,755,742.95</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		70,350.00	1,479.53
Main Account		3,685,290.82	20,720,798.06
Project Account		165,630.00	34,646,011.24
Revenue Account		10,946,011.24	(4,987,800.00)
Others		22,906.88	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>14,890,188.94</b>	<b>50,380,488.83</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	47,927,040.82	47,927,040.82
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		2,265,990,731.00	1,916,380,957.30
Stabilization		615,825,616.46	456,110,497.38
Impersonal (Others)		32,288,471.44	26,178,254.44
Personal		3,698,190.91	3,698,190.91
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>2,917,803,009.81</b>	<b>2,402,367,900.03</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2,980,620,239.57</b>	<b>2,500,675,429.68</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		38,248,026.18	35,264,631.79
Others 1		7,787,205.43	7,587,205.43
Others 2		-	-
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>46,035,231.61</b>	<b>43,919,686.73</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		2,934,585,007.96	2,456,755,742.95
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>2,980,620,239.57</b>	<b>2,500,675,429.68</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,419,716,364.63	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,340,593,854.09	3,662,076,552.00		3,662,076,552.00	2,321,482,697.91
366,865,982.81	Local Govt Share of VAT		397,111,657.62	589,289,192.00		589,289,192.00	192,177,534.38
64,410,901.45	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,108,963.61	480,155,006.00		480,155,006.00	421,046,042.39
2,693,955.58	10% State Allocation		0.00	60,000,000.00		60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00
	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	140,000,000.00		140,000,000.00	140,000,000.00
143,000.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	270,000.00		270,000.00	270,000.00
1,118,522.60	Non Tax Revenue		1,985,623.29	49,344,147.00		49,344,147.00	47,358,523.71
153,920.00	Investment Income		0.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,855,102,647.07</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,798,800,098.61</b>	<b>4,982,134,897.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,982,134,897.00</b>	<b>3,183,334,798.39</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
373,682,883.38	Salaries & Wages		824,631,461.77	1,014,566,085.00		1,014,566,085.00	189,934,623.23
24,066,136.44	Social Benefits		37,850,028.81	114,700,000.00		114,700,000.00	76,849,971.19
257,516,136.44	Overhead Cost		261,956,799.59	415,770,000.00		415,770,000.00	153,813,200.41
462,650,202.86	Grants & Contributions		163,499,918.43	669,200,000.00		669,200,000.00	505,700,081.57
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,117,915,359.12</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,287,938,208.60</b>	<b>2,214,236,085.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,214,236,085.00</b>	<b>926,297,876.40</b>
<b>737,187,287.95</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>510,861,890.01</b>	<b>2,767,898,812.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,767,898,812.00</b>	<b>2,257,036,921.99</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		510,861,890.01				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(14,488,884.28)	Opening Balance 1/1/2018		663,993,637.58				
	Add: Revenue						
737,187,188.00	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		510,861,890.01				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
722,698,303.72	Total Revenue		1,174,855,527.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
6,223,150.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		13,832,625.00	254,050,000.00	254,050,000.00		5%
29,601,111.14	Construction / Provision		19,200,000.00	1,972,200,000.00	1,972,200,000.00		1%
22,880,405.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		0.00	366,500,000.00	366,500,000.00		0%
-	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00		0%
58,704,666.14	Sub-total		33,032,625.00	2,612,750,000.00	2,612,750,000.00	0.00	1%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
58,704,666.14	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		33,032,625.00	2,612,750,000.00	2,612,750,000.00	-	1%
663,993,637.58	Closing Balance		1,141,822,902.59	(2,612,750,000.00)	(2,612,750,000.00)	0.00	(0.01)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**KIBIYA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
2	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
3	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,000,000.00
4	LAFASE WAPCO	7,799,551.02
5	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
6	NIGERIAN SOVERIEN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>47,927,040.82</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

---

TREASURER

KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.


## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TREASURER,  
KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Kiru Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Kiru Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
-	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,729,527,373.94	1,789,410,037.61
-	Local Govt Share of VAT		505,544,445.16	467,388,939.98
-	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		76,257,675.15	83,097,812.87
30,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,475,527.15
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
600,000.00	Tax Revenue		182,160.00	15,879,010.00
52,037,888.34	Non Tax Revenue		204,650.00	8,904,018.00
5,500,000.00	Investment Income		1,304,600.00	8,174,052.00
1,000,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
4,350,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>93,487,888.34</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,313,020,904.25</b>	<b>2,376,329,397.61</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,168,459,831.60	Salaries & Wages		1,258,600,668.25	551,504,567.51
51,000,000.00	Social Benefits		38,641,591.46	42,964,910.40
325,450,000.00	Overhead Cost		190,397,442.42	323,180,463.18
97,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		84,069,722.75	654,896,218.42
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,641,909,831.60</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,571,709,424.88</b>	<b>1,572,546,159.51</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>741,311,479.37</b>	<b>803,783,238.10</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
204,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		-	-
496,600,000.00	Construction / Provision		6,998,532.00	54,435,073.57
480,016,378.05	Rehabilitation / Repairs		162,985,294.20	-
40,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	2,200,000.00
<b>1,220,616,378.05</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>169,983,826.20</b>	<b>56,635,073.57</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>571,327,653.17</b>	<b>747,148,164.53</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>571,327,653.17</b>	<b>747,148,164.53</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>4,016,818,724.73</b>	<b>3,269,670,560.20</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>4,588,146,377.90</b>	<b>4,016,818,724.73</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		792,800.00	19,869.70
Main Account		21,066,415.83	2,272,604.01
Project Account		(1,090.75)	
Revenue Account		5,264,937.08	4,387,152.48
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>27,123,062.16</b>	<b>6,679,626.19</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,727,040.82	48,727,040.82
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		3,845,080,961.13	3,437,867,462.47
Stabilization		687,619,187.04	545,685,386.94
Impersonal (Others)		55,198,013.00	54,383,013.00
Personal		-	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>4,587,898,161.17</b>	<b>4,037,935,862.41</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>4,663,748,264.15</b>	<b>4,093,342,529.42</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			261.75
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	<b>261.75</b>
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		53,613,485.18	54,535,141.87
Others 1		21,988,401.07	21,988,401.07
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>75,601,886.25</b>	<b>76,523,542.94</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		4,588,146,377.90	<b>4,016,818,724.73</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>4,663,748,264.15</b>	<b>4,093,342,529.42</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,789,410,037.61	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,729,527,373.94	0.00		0.00	(1,729,527,373.94)
467,388,939.98	Local Govt Share of VAT		505,544,445.16	0.00		0.00	(505,544,445.16)
83,097,812.87	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		76,257,675.15	0.00		0.00	(76,257,675.15)
3,475,527.15	10% State Allocation		0.00	30,000,000.00		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
15,879,010.00	Tax Revenue		182,160.00	600,000.00		600,000.00	417,840.00
8,904,018.00	Non Tax Revenue		204,650.00	52,037,888.34		52,037,888.34	51,833,238.34
8,174,052.00	Investment Income		1,304,600.00	5,500,000.00		5,500,000.00	4,195,400.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	4,350,000.00		4,350,000.00	4,350,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,376,329,397.61</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,313,020,904.25</b>	<b>93,487,888.34</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>93,487,888.34</b>	<b>(2,219,533,015.91)</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
551,504,567.51	Salaries & Wages		1,258,600,668.25	1,168,459,831.60		1,168,459,831.60	(90,140,836.65)
42,964,910.40	Social Benefits		38,641,591.46	51,000,000.00		51,000,000.00	12,358,408.54
323,180,463.18	Overhead Cost		190,397,442.42	325,450,000.00		325,450,000.00	135,052,557.58
654,896,218.42	Grants & Contributions		84,069,722.75	97,000,000.00		97,000,000.00	12,930,277.25
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,572,546,159.51</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,571,709,424.88</b>	<b>1,641,909,831.60</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,641,909,831.60</b>	<b>70,200,406.72</b>
<b>803,783,238.10</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>741,311,479.37</b>	<b>(1,548,421,943.26)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(1,548,421,943.26)</b>	<b>(2,289,733,422.63)</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>741,311,479.37</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(16,315,016.65)	Opening Balance 1/1/2018		730,833,147.88				
	Add: Revenue						
803,783,238.10	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		741,311,479.37				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
787,468,221.45	Total Revenue		1,472,144,627.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		0.00	204,000,000.00	204,000,000.00		0%
54,435,073.57	Construction / Provision		6,998,532.00	496,600,000.00	496,600,000.00		1%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		162,985,294.20	480,016,378.05	480,016,378.05		34%
2,200,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00		0%
56,635,073.57	Sub-total		169,983,826.20	1,220,616,378.05	1,220,616,378.05		14%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
56,635,073.57	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		169,983,826.20	1,220,616,378.05	1,220,616,378.05	0.00	14%
730,833,147.88	Closing Balance		1,302,160,801.05	(1,220,616,378.05)	(1,220,616,378.05)	0.00	(0.14)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**KIRU LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
6	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,799,551.02
7	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,727,040.82</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respect of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic visual effect. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

# **KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

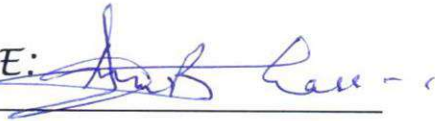
## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER

KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

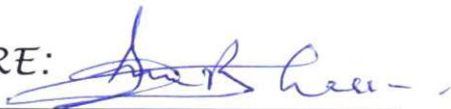
*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,

KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Kumbotso Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Kumbotso Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,189,863,211.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,767,193,476.62	1,787,476,543.71
1,105,563,781.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		531,963,954.75	491,881,229.55
650,940,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		77,918,434.89	84,907,538.90
370,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,551,218.10
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
105,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		19,216,500.00	16,386,000.00
256,158,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		70,834,741.00	24,109,024.13
-	Investment Income		-	22,067,085.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
1,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
25,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>5,703,524,992.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,467,127,107.26</b>	<b>2,430,378,639.39</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,913,216,188.60	Salaries & Wages		2,013,978,876.90	691,696,907.34
60,300,000.00	Social Benefits		49,891,543.77	62,466,977.76
626,418,930.00	Overhead Cost		397,576,462.46	346,541,224.89
402,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		320,340,830.40	1,308,587,346.41
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>3,001,935,118.60</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>2,781,787,713.53</b>	<b>2,409,292,456.40</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>(314,660,606.27)</b>	<b>21,086,182.99</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
476,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		37,704,714.00	-
1,983,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		32,681,114.46	40,851,704.22
302,857,969.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		51,866,998.75	-
66,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,828,057,969.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>122,252,827.21</b>	<b>40,851,704.22</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(436,913,433.48)</b>	<b>(19,765,521.23)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(436,913,433.48)</b>	<b>(19,765,521.23)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(2,783,105,633.96)</b>	<b>(2,763,340,112.73)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(3,220,019,067.44)</b>	<b>(2,783,105,633.96)</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		302,923.53	4,176.12
Main Account		6,952,669.44	11,095,087.85
Project Account		22,607,790.01	8,890.94
Revenue Account		74,665.62	22,708.18
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>29,938,048.60</b>	<b>11,130,863.09</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	59,403,896.72	59,403,896.72
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		569,649,367.43	401,521,715.47
Impersonal (Others)		8,302,592.71	19,012,592.71
Personal		2,397,169.00	2,397,169.00
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>580,349,129.14</b>	<b>422,931,477.18</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		3,220,019,067.44	2,783,105,633.96
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>3,889,710,141.90</b>	<b>3,276,571,870.95</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		209,158,056.28	209,158,056.28
Others 1		94,404,054.62	94,404,054.62
Retained Balance O/D		3,586,148,031.00	2,973,009,760.05
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>3,889,710,141.90</b>	<b>3,276,571,870.95</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>3,889,710,141.90</b>	<b>3,276,571,870.95</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,787,476,543.71	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation		1,767,193,476.62	3,189,863,211.00		3,189,863,211.00	1,422,669,734.38
491,881,229.55	Local Govt Share of VAT		531,963,954.75	1,105,563,781.00		1,105,563,781.00	573,599,826.25
84,907,538.90	Other Federally Allocated Revenue	1	77,918,434.89	650,940,000.00		650,940,000.00	573,021,565.11
3,551,218.10	10% State Allocation		0.00	370,000,000.00		370,000,000.00	370,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
16,386,000.00	Tax Revenue		19,216,500.00	105,000,000.00		105,000,000.00	85,783,500.00
24,109,024.13	Non Tax Revenue		70,834,741.00	256,158,000.00		256,158,000.00	185,323,259.00
22,067,085.00	Investment Income		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	25,000,000.00		25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,430,378,639.39</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,467,127,107.26</b>	<b>5,703,524,992.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,703,524,992.00</b>	<b>3,236,397,884.74</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
691,696,907.34	Salaries & Wages		2,013,978,876.90	1,913,216,188.60		1,913,216,188.60	(100,762,688.30)
62,466,977.76	Social Benefits		49,891,543.77	60,300,000.00		60,300,000.00	10,408,456.23
346,541,224.89	Overhead Cost		397,576,462.46	626,418,930.00		626,418,930.00	228,842,467.54
1,308,587,346.41	Grants & Contributions		320,340,830.40	402,000,000.00		402,000,000.00	81,659,169.60
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>2,409,292,456.40</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>2,781,787,713.53</b>	<b>3,001,935,118.60</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,001,935,118.60</b>	<b>220,147,405.07</b>
<b>21,086,182.99</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>(314,660,606.27)</b>	<b>2,701,589,873.40</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,701,589,873.40</b>	<b>3,016,250,479.67</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>(314,660,606.27)</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementa ry Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(40,851,704.22)				-
	Add: Revenue						-
	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		(314,660,606.27)				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Total Revenue		(355,512,310.49)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		37,704,714.00	476,000,000.00	476,000,000.00		8%
40,851,704.22	Construction / Provision		32,681,114.46	1,983,200,000.00	1,983,200,000.00		2%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		51,866,998.75	302,857,969.00	302,857,969.00		17%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	66,000,000.00	66,000,000.00		0%
40,851,704.22	Sub-total		122,252,827.21	2,828,057,969.00	2,828,057,969.00	0.00	4%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
40,851,704.22	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		122,252,827.21	2,828,057,969.00	2,828,057,969.00	0.00	4%
							-
(40,851,704.22)	Closing Balance		(477,765,137.70)	(2,828,057,969.00)	(2,828,057,969.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**KUMBOTSO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	U.D.B	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,100,000.00
5	NIGERIAN SOVERIEGN INVESTMENT	36,150,551.02
6	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,799,551.02
7	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
8	FIDELITY BANK PLC	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>59,403,896.72</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page is composed of several overlapping, semi-transparent green geometric shapes, primarily triangles and polygons, creating a modern, abstract design. The colors range from light lime green to a darker forest green. A thin white line runs diagonally across the lower right portion of the page.

# **KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER

KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

TREASURER,  
KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Kunchi Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Kunchi Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA**  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,560,259,700.45	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,355,118,993.51	1,399,380,514.60
780,143,881.01	Local Govt Share of VAT		375,332,795.26	346,675,819.85
474,453,092.74	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,749,400.67	65,108,784.16
30,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,723,144.44
615,003,631.31	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
540,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
94,087,341.25	Non Tax Revenue		3,307,747.51	860,268.34
4,570,000.00	Investment Income		2,503,000.00	1,322,000.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
5,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,564,057,646.76</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,796,011,936.95</b>	<b>1,816,070,531.39</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,362,760,250.99	Salaries & Wages		1,061,405,228.46	495,617,302.12
32,500,000.00	Social Benefits		33,651,432.06	31,012,527.84
458,471,429.72	Overhead Cost		297,319,119.59	241,065,383.17
80,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		76,248,931.73	573,563,684.93
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,933,731,680.71</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,468,624,711.84</b>	<b>1,341,258,898.06</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>327,387,225.11</b>	<b>474,811,633.33</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
330,400,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		3,200,000.00	1,839,521.00
1,764,102,870.00	Construction / Provision		34,258,000.00	99,098,627.10
530,374,250.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		26,792,370.00	-
5,500,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,630,377,120.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>64,250,370.00</b>	<b>100,938,148.10</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>263,136,855.11</b>	<b>373,873,485.23</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>263,136,855.11</b>	<b>373,873,485.23</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>862,886,890.17</b>	<b>489,013,404.94</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,126,023,745.28</b>	<b>862,886,890.17</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		5,441.44	
Main Account		10,696,088.94	24,692.90
Project Account			0.09
Revenue Account			127,000.00
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>10,701,530.38</b>	<b>151,692.99</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	58,803,810.82	58,803,810.82
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		550,256,002.55	458,588,577.68
Stabilization		565,881,164.52	409,231,650.83
Impersonal (Others)		38,893,873.01	37,388,852.42
Personal		6,606,818.45	6,606,818.45
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,161,637,858.53</b>	<b>911,815,899.38</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,231,143,199.73</b>	<b>970,771,403.19</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>			
	<u>3</u>		
Government		90,368,235.44	93,133,294.01
Others 1		14,751,219.01	14,751,219.01
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>105,119,454.45</b>	<b>107,884,513.02</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		<b>1,126,023,745.28</b>	<b>862,886,890.17</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,231,143,199.73</b>	<b>970,771,403.19</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplement ary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,399,380,514.60	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,355,118,993.51	2,560,259,700.45		2,560,259,700.45	1,205,140,706.94
346,675,819.85	Local Govt Share of VAT		375,332,795.26	780,143,881.01		780,143,881.01	404,811,085.75
65,108,784.16	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,749,400.67	474,453,092.74		474,453,092.74	414,703,692.07
2,723,144.44	10% State Allocation		0.00	30,000,000.00		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	615,003,631.31		615,003,631.31	615,003,631.31
0.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	540,000.00		540,000.00	540,000.00
860,268.34	Non Tax Revenue		3,307,747.51	94,087,341.25		94,087,341.25	90,779,593.74
1,322,000.00	Investment Income		2,503,000.00	4,570,000.00		4,570,000.00	2,067,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,816,070,531.39</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,796,011,936.95</b>	<b>4,564,057,646.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,564,057,646.76</b>	<b>2,768,045,709.81</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
495,617,302.12	Salaries & Wages		1,061,405,228.46	1,362,760,250.99		1,362,760,250.99	301,355,022.53
31,012,527.84	Social Benefits		33,651,432.06	32,500,000.00		32,500,000.00	(1,151,432.06)
241,065,383.17	Overhead Cost		297,319,119.59	458,471,429.72		458,471,429.72	161,152,310.13
573,563,684.93	Grants & Contributions		76,248,931.73	80,000,000.00		80,000,000.00	3,751,068.27
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,341,258,898.06</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,468,624,711.84</b>	<b>1,933,731,680.71</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,933,731,680.71</b>	<b>465,106,968.87</b>
<b>474,811,633.33</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>327,387,225.11</b>	<b>2,630,325,966.05</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,630,325,966.05</b>	<b>2,302,938,740.94</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>327,387,225.11</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementar y Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(63,042,948.17)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		310,830,537.06				-
	Add: Revenue						-
474,811,633.33	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		327,387,225.11				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
411,768,685.16	Total Revenue		638,217,762.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
1,839,521.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		3,200,000.00	330,400,000.00	330,400,000.00		1%
99,098,627.10	Construction / Provision		34,258,000.00	1,764,102,870.00	1,764,102,870.00		2%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		26,792,370.00	530,374,250.00	530,374,250.00		5%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	5,500,000.00	5,500,000.00		0%
100,938,148.10	Sub-total		64,250,370.00	2,630,377,120.00	2,630,377,120.00	0.00	2%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
100,938,148.10	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		64,250,370.00	2,630,377,120.00	2,630,377,120.00	0.00	2%
							-
310,830,537.06	Closing Balance		573,967,392.17	(2,630,377,120.00)	(2,630,377,120.00)	0.00	(0.02)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**KUNCHI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
2	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
3	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,000,000.00
4	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,799,551.02
5	FEDILITY BANK	110,727.68
6	NIGERIAN SEVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
7	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>58,803,810.82</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic visual effect. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

# **KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

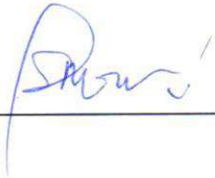
## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



---

TREASURER

KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

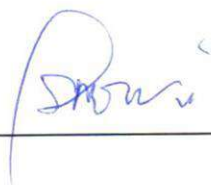
*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,

KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Kura Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Kura Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,695,181,552.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,327,113,694.68	1,370,460,493.79
598,115,105.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		403,772,002.60	373,040,476.59
498,652,011.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		58,514,601.44	63,763,226.35
51,440,145.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,666,867.11
355,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	80,000.00
6,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	6,770,230.17
100,187,150.00	Non Tax Revenue		3,368,500.00	2,134,228.50
4,500,000.00	Investment Income		1,851,280.00	-
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
5,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,314,075,963.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,794,620,078.72</b>	<b>1,818,915,522.51</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
560,367,483.00	Salaries & Wages		443,150,936.83	448,806,490.07
35,500,000.00	Social Benefits		34,596,647.06	33,941,043.84
414,900,000.00	Overhead Cost		312,580,384.52	321,185,559.61
726,500,000.00	Grants & Contributions		689,282,158.04	542,180,475.29
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,737,267,483.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,479,610,126.45</b>	<b>1,346,113,568.81</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>315,009,952.27</b>	<b>472,801,953.70</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
73,350,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		21,270,287.00	
1,979,400,000.00	Construction / Provision		54,483,149.18	95,389,531.51
356,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		30,770,000.00	21,550,775.00
165,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,573,750,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>106,523,436.18</b>	<b>116,940,306.51</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>208,486,516.09</b>	<b>355,861,647.19</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>208,486,516.09</b>	<b>355,861,647.19</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>203,674,596.63</b>	<b>(152,187,050.56)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>412,161,112.72</b>	<b>203,674,596.63</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash			986.00
Main Account		7,646,691.09	2,198.98
Project Account			165,076.59
Revenue Account		373,575.73	
Others			163,418.49
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>8,020,266.82</b>	<b>331,680.06</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	40,752,489.80	40,752,489.80
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		-	
Stabilization		576,484,762.98	416,725,509.64
Impersonal (Others)		56,847,200.25	56,847,200.25
Personal		-	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>633,331,963.23</b>	<b>473,572,709.89</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>682,104,719.85</b>	<b>514,656,879.75</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			4,843.08
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	<b>4,843.08</b>
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		19,752,689.65	19,752,689.65
Others 1		18,826,028.94	16,005,805.79
Retained Balance (O.D)		231,364,888.54	275,218,944.60
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>269,943,607.13</b>	<b>310,977,440.04</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		412,161,112.72	<b>203,674,596.63</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>682,104,719.85</b>	<b>514,656,879.75</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,370,460,493.79	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,327,113,694.68	2,695,181,552.00		2,695,181,552.00	1,368,067,857.32
373,040,476.59	Local Govt Share of VAT		403,772,002.60	598,115,105.00		598,115,105.00	194,343,102.40
63,763,226.35	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		58,514,601.44	498,652,011.00		498,652,011.00	440,137,409.56
2,666,867.11	10% State Allocation		0.00	51,440,145.00		51,440,145.00	51,440,145.00
80,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	355,000,000.00		355,000,000.00	355,000,000.00
6,770,230.17	Tax Revenue		0.00	6,000,000.00		6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00
2,134,228.50	Non Tax Revenue		3,368,500.00	100,187,150.00		100,187,150.00	96,818,650.00
0.00	Investment Income		1,851,280.00	4,500,000.00		4,500,000.00	2,648,720.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,818,915,522.51</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,794,620,078.72</b>	<b>4,314,075,963.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,314,075,963.00</b>	<b>2,519,455,884.28</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
448,806,490.07	Salaries & Wages		443,150,936.83	560,367,483.00		560,367,483.00	117,216,546.17
33,941,043.84	Social Benefits		34,596,647.06	35,500,000.00		35,500,000.00	903,352.94
321,185,559.61	Overhead Cost		312,580,384.52	414,900,000.00		414,900,000.00	102,319,615.48
542,180,475.29	Grants & Contributions		689,282,158.04	726,500,000.00		726,500,000.00	37,217,841.96
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,346,113,568.81</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,479,610,126.45</b>	<b>1,737,267,483.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,737,267,483.00</b>	<b>257,657,356.55</b>
<b>472,801,953.70</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>315,009,952.27</b>	<b>2,576,808,480.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,576,808,480.00</b>	<b>2,261,798,527.73</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>315,009,952.27</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
(11,500,000.00)	Opening Balance 1/1/2018		344,361,647.19				-
	Add: Revenue						-
472,801,953.70	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		315,009,952.27				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
461,301,953.70	Total Revenue		659,371,599.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		21,270,287.00	73,350,000.00	73,350,000.00		29%
95,389,531.51	Construction / Provision		54,483,149.18	1,979,400,000.00	1,979,400,000.00		3%
21,550,775.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		30,770,000.00	356,000,000.00	356,000,000.00		9%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	165,000,000.00	165,000,000.00		0%
116,940,306.51	Sub-total		106,523,436.18	2,573,750,000.00	2,573,750,000.00	0.00	4%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure- P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
116,940,306.51	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		106,523,436.18	2,573,750,000.00	2,573,750,000.00	0.00	4%
							-
344,361,647.19	Closing Balance		552,848,163.28	(2,573,750,000.00)	(2,573,750,000.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**KURA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	DALA BUILDING SOCIATY	2,125,000.00
2	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
3	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
4	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
5	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
6	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTIMENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>40,752,489.80</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic look. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

# **MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_



TREASURER

MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regards,*

SIGNATURE: 

\_\_\_\_\_  
TREASURER,

MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,

KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Madobi Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Madobi Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

**2020  
1442 AH**

**STATEMENT NO. 1**  
**MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
1,773,530,141.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,328,315,027.83	1,371,701,065.47
615,357,359.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		397,015,965.43	366,777,271.05
850,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		58,567,570.18	63,820,946.26
41,500,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,669,281.22
468,552,404.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
28,768,229.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
89,426,458.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,042,199.88	729,129.00
4,650,000.00	Investment Income		199,000.00	610,500.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
19,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	15,000.00
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,890,784,591.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,786,139,763.32</b>	<b>1,806,323,193.00</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,124,351,819.00	Salaries & Wages		1,063,116,299.84	523,179,213.90
83,845,090.00	Social Benefits		38,322,031.43	35,266,848.48
360,270,000.00	Overhead Cost		259,821,545.20	246,022,112.02
166,694,682.00	Grants & Contributions		212,387,274.36	467,682,274.60
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,735,161,591.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,573,647,150.83</b>	<b>1,272,150,449.00</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>212,492,612.49</b>	<b>534,172,744.00</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
38,150,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		-	-
1,745,305,953.00	Construction / Provision		53,437,790.39	98,730,366.22
284,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		30,822,566.61	-
28,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,095,455,953.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>84,260,357.00</b>	<b>98,730,366.22</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>128,232,255.49</b>	<b>435,442,377.78</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>128,232,255.49</b>	<b>435,442,377.78</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(131,378,418.49)</b>	<b>(566,820,796.27)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(3,146,163.00)</b>	<b>-131,378,418.49</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		-	41,935.50
Main Account		34,372,806.29	2,588,515.00
Project Account		-	-
Revenue Account		2,017,239.50	8,685.69
Others		1,047.50	91.90
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>36,391,093.29</b>	<b>2,639,228.09</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,945,046.55	48,945,046.55
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		(487,734,991.50)	-
Stabilization		577,893,176.98	420,549,172.60
Impersonal (Others)		3,950,960.00	37,867,641.28
Personal		-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>94,109,145.48</b>	<b>458,416,813.88</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		3,146,163.00	131,378,418.49
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>182,591,448.32</b>	<b>641,379,507.01</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			-
Others			-
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		178,903,059.48	173,246,385.45
Others 1		3,688,388.84	3,688,388.84
Others 2		-	464,444,732.72
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>182,591,448.32</b>	<b>641,379,507.01</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>182,591,448.32</b>	<b>641,379,507.01</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,371,701,065.47	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,328,315,027.83	1,773,530,141.00		1,773,530,141.00	445,215,113.17
366,777,271.05	Local Govt Share of VAT		397,015,965.43	615,357,359.00		615,357,359.00	218,341,393.57
63,820,946.26	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		58,567,570.18	850,000,000.00		850,000,000.00	791,432,429.82
2,669,281.22	10% State Allocation		0.00	41,500,000.00		41,500,000.00	41,500,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	468,552,404.00		468,552,404.00	468,552,404.00
0.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	28,768,229.00		28,768,229.00	28,768,229.00
729,129.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,042,199.88	89,426,458.00		89,426,458.00	87,384,258.12
610,500.00	Investment Income		199,000.00	4,650,000.00		4,650,000.00	4,451,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
15,000.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	19,000,000.00		19,000,000.00	19,000,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,806,323,193.00</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,786,139,763.32</b>	<b>3,890,784,591.00</b>	0.00	<b>3,890,784,591.00</b>	<b>2,104,644,827.68</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
523,179,213.90	Salaries & Wages		1,063,116,299.84	1,124,351,819.00		1,124,351,819.00	61,235,519.16
35,266,848.48	Social Benefits		38,322,031.43	83,845,090.00		83,845,090.00	45,523,058.57
246,022,112.02	Overhead Cost		259,821,545.20	360,270,000.00		360,270,000.00	100,448,454.80
467,682,274.60	Grants & Contributions		212,387,274.36	166,694,682.00		166,694,682.00	(45,692,592.36)
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,272,150,449.00</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,573,647,150.83</b>	<b>1,735,161,591.00</b>	0.00	<b>1,735,161,591.00</b>	<b>161,514,440.17</b>
<b>534,172,744.00</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>212,492,612.49</b>	<b>2,155,623,000.00</b>	0.00	<b>2,155,623,000.00</b>	<b>1,943,130,387.51</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>212,492,612.49</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(30,677,400.33)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		404,764,977.45				
	Add: Revenue						
534,172,744.00	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		212,492,612.49				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
503,495,343.67	Total Revenue		617,257,589.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		0.00	38,150,000.00	38,150,000.00		0%
98,730,366.22	Construction / Provision		53,437,790.39	1,745,305,953.00	1,745,305,953.00		3%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		30,822,566.61	284,000,000.00	284,000,000.00		11%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	28,000,000.00	28,000,000.00		0%
98,730,366.22	Sub-total		84,260,357.00	2,095,455,953.00	2,095,455,953.00	0.00	4%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure- P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
98,730,366.22	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		84,260,357.00	2,095,455,953.00	2,095,455,953.00	0.00	4%
404,764,977.45	Closing Balance		532,997,232.94	(2,095,455,953.00)	(2,095,455,953.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**MADOBI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	Unity Bank PLc	1,150,389.00
2	Urban Development Bank	500,000.00
3	Jaiz Bank	715,908.00
4	Dala Building Society	2,300,000.00
5	Lafarge Wapco	8,017,556.75
6	Fidelity Bank	110,727.68
7	Nigerian Sovereign Investment	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,945,046.55</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern, dynamic feel. A horizontal green bar with a thin white border is positioned across the middle of the page.

# **MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



---

TREASURER

MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER,  
MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Makoda Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Makoda Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

**2020  
1442 AH**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,881,390,082.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,574,273,743.66	1,625,693,398.41
603,389,564.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		469,653,950.39	434,116,543.77
250,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		69,412,290.11	75,638,412.53
30,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,163,541.22
10,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
-	Tax Revenue		-	345,000.00
13,055,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		804,600.00	987,921.77
-	Investment Income		7,706.00	-
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
81,815,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,869,649,646.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,114,152,290.16</b>	<b>2,139,944,817.70</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
795,459,311.97	Salaries & Wages		873,439,395.21	514,261,893.73
30,500,000.00	Social Benefits		33,672,967.41	31,724,424.68
428,920,000.00	Overhead Cost		421,706,039.05	219,471,169.61
109,338,621.00	Grants & Contributions		51,408,528.72	420,600,478.76
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,364,217,932.97</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,380,226,930.39</b>	<b>1,186,057,966.78</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>733,925,359.77</b>	<b>953,886,850.92</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
246,300,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		1,200,000.00	-
1,431,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		14,563,120.36	49,047,000.00
325,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		71,936,642.54	39,024,527.88
12,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	68,575,126.14
<b>2,014,500,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>87,699,762.90</b>	<b>156,646,654.02</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>646,225,596.87</b>	<b>797,240,196.90</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>646,225,596.87</b>	<b>797,240,196.90</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>3,219,436,530.68</b>	<b>2,422,196,333.78</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>3,865,662,127.55</b>	<b>3,219,436,530.68</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		2,900.00	
Main Account		33,273,488.39	23,848,595.81
Project Account			
Revenue Account		440,342.92	15,154.30
Others		1,797.50	9,928.35
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>33,718,528.81</b>	<b>23,873,678.46</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,164,532.52	48,164,532.52
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		3,468,868,985.08	2,993,392,511.80
Stabilization		728,847,493.83	563,157,565.28
Impersonal (Others)		36,933,575.00	36,933,575.00
Personal		-	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>4,234,650,053.91</b>	<b>3,593,483,652.08</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>4,316,533,115.24</b>	<b>3,665,521,863.06</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		316,221,728.28	313,433,748.71
Others 1		134,649,259.41	132,651,583.67
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>450,870,987.69</b>	<b>446,085,332.38</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		3,865,662,127.55	<b>3,219,436,530.68</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>4,316,533,115.24</b>	<b>3,665,521,863.06</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,625,693,398.41	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,574,273,743.66	2,881,390,082.00		2,881,390,082.00	1,307,116,338.34
434,116,543.77	Local Govt Share of VAT		469,653,950.39	603,389,564.00		603,389,564.00	133,735,613.61
75,638,412.53	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		69,412,290.11	250,000,000.00		250,000,000.00	180,587,709.89
3,163,541.22	10% State Allocation		0.00	30,000,000.00		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
345,000.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	0.00		-	0.00
987,921.77	Non Tax Revenue		804,600.00	13,055,000.00		13,055,000.00	12,250,400.00
0.00	Investment Income		7,706.00	0.00		0.00	(7,706.00)
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	81,815,000.00		81,815,000.00	81,815,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,139,944,817.70</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,114,152,290.16</b>	<b>3,869,649,646.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,869,649,646.00</b>	<b>1,755,497,355.84</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
514,261,893.73	Salaries & Wages		873,439,395.21	795,459,311.97		795,459,311.97	(77,980,083.24)
31,724,424.68	Social Benefits		33,672,967.41	30,500,000.00		30,500,000.00	(3,172,967.41)
219,471,169.61	Overhead Cost		421,706,039.05	428,920,000.00		428,920,000.00	7,213,960.95
420,600,478.76	Grants & Contributions		51,408,528.72	109,338,621.00		109,338,621.00	57,930,092.28
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,186,057,966.78</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,380,226,930.39</b>	<b>1,364,217,932.97</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,364,217,932.97</b>	<b>(16,008,997.42)</b>
<b>953,886,850.92</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>733,925,359.77</b>	<b>2,505,431,713.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,505,431,713.03</b>	<b>1,771,506,353.26</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>733,925,359.77</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(82,957,985.19)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		714,282,211.71				-
	Add: Revenue						-
953,886,850.92	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		733,925,359.77				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
870,928,865.73	Total Revenue		1,448,207,571.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
49,047,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		1,200,000.00	246,300,000.00	246,300,000.00		0%
39,024,527.88	Construction / Provision		14,563,120.36	1,431,200,000.00	1,431,200,000.00		1%
68,575,126.14	Rehabilitation / Repairs		71,936,642.54	325,000,000.00	325,000,000.00		22%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00		0%
156,646,654.02	Sub-total		87,699,762.90	2,014,500,000.00	2,014,500,000.00	-	4%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
156,646,654.02	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		87,699,762.90	2,014,500,000.00	2,014,500,000.00	0.00	4%
							-
714,282,211.71	Closing Balance		1,360,507,808.58	(2,014,500,000.00)	(2,014,500,000.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**MAKODA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
3	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,000,000.00
4	FIEDILITY BANK	110,727.68
5	NIGERIAN SOVERIENGN INVESTMENT	36,150,462.12
6	LAFARAGN WAPCO	8,037,045.72
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,164,532.52</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic look. A horizontal green bar with a white border is positioned across the middle of the page.

# **MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



TREASURER

MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



TREASURER,

MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,

KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Minjibir Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Minjibir Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

2020  
1442 AH

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,610,339,441.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,586,589,252.04	1,638,411,161.38
456,609,635.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		462,366,948.66	427,361,105.89
280,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		69,955,300.84	76,230,130.08
80,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,188,289.53
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
2,500,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
61,819,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		803,182.00	717,800.00
3,400,000.00	Investment Income		-	846,700.00
3,000,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
1,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,498,668,076.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,119,714,683.54</b>	<b>2,146,755,186.88</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
582,211,075.00	Salaries & Wages		576,278,957.56	591,732,438.67
95,010,065.84	Social Benefits		40,542,777.16	48,211,756.08
346,900,000.00	Overhead Cost		359,482,394.41	208,339,226.20
751,266,650.00	Grants & Contributions		845,046,991.63	733,586,650.20
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,775,387,790.84</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,821,351,120.76</b>	<b>1,581,870,071.15</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>298,363,562.78</b>	<b>564,885,115.73</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
131,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		17,170,000.00	
792,700,000.00	Construction / Provision		6,821,001.12	
265,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		34,735,655.60	11,153,533.07
20,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,208,700,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>58,726,656.72</b>	<b>11,153,533.07</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>239,636,906.06</b>	<b>553,731,582.66</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>239,636,906.06</b>	<b>553,731,582.66</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>1,639,707,354.23</b>	<b>1,085,975,771.57</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,879,344,260.29</b>	<b>1,639,707,354.23</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		22,411.43	128,398.61
Main Account		12,960,472.92	54,487,819.04
Project Account		459,200.00	
Revenue Account		-	366,000.00
Others		19,171,636.36	6,260,637.00
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>32,613,720.71</b>	<b>61,242,854.65</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	51,804,259.80	51,804,259.80
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		1,144,189,567.77	1,014,059,032.75
Stabilization		556,715,727.56	418,138,946.58
Impersonal (Others)		129,219,334.81	129,219,334.81
Personal		-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,830,124,630.14</b>	<b>1,561,417,314.14</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,914,542,610.65</b>	<b>1,674,464,428.59</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		28,272,183.90	27,830,907.90
Others 1		6,926,166.46	6,926,166.46
Others 2		-	-
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>35,198,350.36</b>	<b>34,757,074.36</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		1,879,344,260.29	<b>1,639,707,354.23</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,914,542,610.65</b>	<b>1,674,464,428.59</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,638,411,161.38	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,586,589,252.04	3,610,339,441.00		3,610,339,441.00	2,023,750,188.96
427,361,105.89	Local Govt Share of VAT		462,366,948.66	456,609,635.00		456,609,635.00	(5,757,313.66)
76,230,130.08	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		69,955,300.84	280,000,000.00		280,000,000.00	210,044,699.16
3,188,289.53	10% State Allocation		0.00	80,000,000.00		80,000,000.00	80,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	2,500,000.00		2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00
717,800.00	Non Tax Revenue		803,182.00	61,819,000.00		61,819,000.00	61,015,818.00
846,700.00	Investment Income		0.00	3,400,000.00		3,400,000.00	3,400,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	3,000,000.00		3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,146,755,186.88</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,119,714,683.54</b>	<b>4,498,668,076.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,498,668,076.00</b>	<b>2,378,953,392.46</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
591,732,438.67	Salaries & Wages		576,278,957.56	582,211,075.00		582,211,075.00	5,932,117.44
48,211,756.08	Social Benefits		40,542,777.16	95,010,065.84		95,010,065.84	54,467,288.68
208,339,226.20	Overhead Cost		359,482,394.41	346,900,000.00		346,900,000.00	(12,582,394.41)
733,586,650.20	Grants & Contributions		845,046,991.63	751,266,650.00		751,266,650.00	(93,780,341.63)
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,581,870,071.15</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,821,351,120.76</b>	<b>1,775,387,790.84</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,775,387,790.84</b>	<b>(45,963,329.92)</b>
<b>564,885,115.73</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>298,363,562.78</b>	<b>2,723,280,285.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,723,280,285.16</b>	<b>2,424,916,722.38</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>298,363,562.78</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplemen tary Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
(15,510,835.36)	Opening Balance 1/1/2018		538,220,747.30				-
	Add: Revenue						-
564,885,115.73	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		298,363,562.78				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
549,374,280.37	Total Revenue		836,584,310.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		17,170,000.00	131,000,000.00	131,000,000.00		13%
0.00	Construction / Provision		6,821,001.12	792,700,000.00	792,700,000.00		1%
11,153,533.07	Rehabilitation / Repairs		34,735,655.60	265,000,000.00	265,000,000.00		13%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00		0%
11,153,533.07	Sub-total		58,726,656.72	1,208,700,000.00	1,208,700,000.00	0.00	5%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure- P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
11,153,533.07	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		58,726,656.72	1,208,700,000.00	1,208,700,000.00	0.00	5%
							-
538,220,747.30	Closing Balance		777,857,653.36	(1,208,700,000.00)	(1,208,700,000.00)	0.00	(0.05)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**MINJIBIR LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT AUTHORITY	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY LTD	2,300,000.00
6	LAFARGE WAPCO	10,876,770.00
7	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>51,804,259.80</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

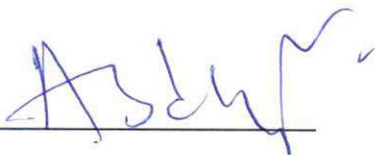
## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



TREASURER

NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

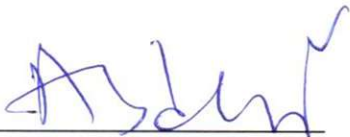
*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

**NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Nassarawa Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Nassarawa Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,738,927,209.19	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	2,743,170,769.97	2,832,769,447.92
790,977,816.59	Local Govt Share of VAT		786,598,301.10	727,940,802.36
111,301,090.53	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		120,950,860.27	131,799,874.75
60,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	5,512,468.10
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
60,500,000.00	Tax Revenue		26,501,455.33	21,790,000.00
187,918,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		45,324,549.52	32,235,286.47
24,600,000.00	Investment Income		21,937,000.00	16,812,500.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
20,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
11,200,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	200,000.00
400,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,005,824,116.31</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>3,744,482,936.19</b>	<b>3,769,060,379.60</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,041,868,530.75	Salaries & Wages		2,302,820,018.74	798,701,922.01
88,500,000.00	Social Benefits		81,875,710.65	84,902,939.16
648,980,000.00	Overhead Cost		226,570,642.81	439,525,696.45
194,500,000.00	Grants & Contributions		173,829,966.48	1,343,271,642.83
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,973,848,530.75</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>2,785,096,338.68</b>	<b>2,666,402,200.45</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>959,386,597.51</b>	<b>1,102,658,179.15</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
330,100,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		-	13,610,000.00
3,199,700,000.00	Construction / Provision		200,388,117.10	124,162,608.84
474,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		33,419,395.00	125,792,244.91
128,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	37,613,324.74
<b>4,131,800,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>233,807,512.10</b>	<b>301,178,178.49</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>725,579,085.41</b>	<b>801,480,000.66</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>725,579,085.41</b>	<b>801,480,000.66</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>1,350,202,368.88</b>	<b>548,722,368.22</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>2,075,781,454.29</b>	<b>1,350,202,368.88</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		9,500.00	-
Main Account		16,608,282.20	1,749,556.99
Project Account		2,305,309.50	714.25
Revenue Account		44,416.47	1,624,185.15
Others			4,639.59
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>18,967,508.17</b>	<b>3,379,095.98</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	59,604,545.18	59,604,545.18
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		1,380,585,757.03	1,195,917,254.57
Stabilization		832,487,435.51	711,645,814.88
Impersonal (Others)		108,546,741.00	131,742,049.00
Personal		143,405.00	143,405.00
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>2,321,763,338.54</b>	<b>2,039,448,523.45</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2,400,335,391.89</b>	<b>2,102,432,164.61</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		214,407,362.70	642,083,220.83
Others 1		110,146,574.90	110,146,574.90
Others 2		-	-
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>324,553,937.60</b>	<b>752,229,795.73</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		2,075,781,454.29	<b>1,350,202,368.88</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>2,400,335,391.89</b>	<b>2,102,432,164.61</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplement ary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
2,832,769,447.92	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	2,743,170,769.97	2,738,927,209.19		2,738,927,209.19	(4,243,560.78)
727,940,802.36	Local Govt Share of VAT		786,598,301.10	790,977,816.59		790,977,816.59	4,379,515.49
131,799,874.75	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		120,950,860.27	111,301,090.53		111,301,090.53	(9,649,769.74)
5,512,468.10	10% State Allocation		0.00	60,000,000.00		60,000,000.00	60,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
21,790,000.00	Tax Revenue		26,501,455.33	60,500,000.00		60,500,000.00	33,998,544.67
32,235,286.47	Non Tax Revenue		45,324,549.52	187,918,000.00		187,918,000.00	142,593,450.48
16,812,500.00	Investment Income		21,937,000.00	24,600,000.00		24,600,000.00	2,663,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	20,000,000.00		20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
200,000.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	11,200,000.00		11,200,000.00	11,200,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	400,000.00		400,000.00	400,000.00
<b>3,769,060,379.60</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>3,744,482,936.19</b>	<b>4,005,824,116.31</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,005,824,116.31</b>	<b>261,341,180.12</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
798,701,922.01	Salaries & Wages		2,302,820,018.74	1,041,868,530.75		1,041,868,530.75	(1,260,951,487.99)
84,902,939.16	Social Benefits		81,875,710.65	88,500,000.00		88,500,000.00	6,624,289.35
439,525,696.45	Overhead Cost		226,570,642.81	648,980,000.00		648,980,000.00	422,409,357.19
1,343,271,642.83	Grants & Contributions		173,829,966.48	194,500,000.00		194,500,000.00	20,670,033.52
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>2,666,402,200.45</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>2,785,096,338.68</b>	<b>1,973,848,530.75</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,973,848,530.75</b>	<b>(811,247,807.93)</b>
<b>1,102,658,179.15</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>959,386,597.51</b>	<b>2,031,975,585.56</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,031,975,585.56</b>	<b>1,072,588,988.05</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>959,386,597.51</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplemen- tary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(89,140,355.57)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		712,339,645.09				
	Add: Revenue						
1,102,658,179.15	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		959,386,597.51				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
1,013,517,823.58	Total Revenue		1,671,726,242.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
13,610,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		0.00	330,100,000.00	330,100,000.00		0%
124,162,608.84	Construction / Provision		200,388,117.10	3,199,700,000.00	3,199,700,000.00		6%
125,792,244.91	Rehabilitation / Repairs		33,419,395.00	474,000,000.00	474,000,000.00		7%
37,613,324.74	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	128,000,000.00	128,000,000.00		0%
301,178,178.49	Sub-total		233,807,512.10	4,131,800,000.00	4,131,800,000.00	-	6%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
301,178,178.49	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		233,807,512.10	4,131,800,000.00	4,131,800,000.00	-	6%
712,339,645.09	Closing Balance		1,437,918,730.50	(4,131,800,000.00)	(4,131,800,000.00)	0.00	(0.06)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**NASSARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,800,285.38
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
8	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>59,604,545.18</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **RANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



---

TREASURER

KANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

**RANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,**

**KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF RANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Rano Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Rano Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

**STATEMENT NO. 1**  
**RANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,243,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,373,993,668.94	1,418,871,683.40
610,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		404,481,649.03	373,698,356.55
320,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		60,581,615.80	66,015,647.06
30,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,761,073.56
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
4,400,000.00	Tax Revenue		301,500.00	75,000.00
51,940,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		991,460.23	1,256,934.18
13,500,000.00	Investment Income		1,742,000.00	4,001,670.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
100,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,282,940,000.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,842,091,894.00</b>	<b>1,866,680,364.75</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
553,506,827.00	Salaries & Wages		458,555,538.92	477,832,622.41
46,000,000.00	Social Benefits		37,247,025.96	43,346,753.20
652,604,800.00	Overhead Cost		268,298,660.92	184,803,760.47
703,024,184.00	Grants & Contributions		642,507,111.79	635,838,365.15
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,955,135,811.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,406,608,337.59</b>	<b>1,341,821,501.23</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>435,483,556.41</b>	<b>524,858,863.52</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
126,700,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		22,271,695.96	18,355,000.00
1,737,700,000.00	Construction / Provision		40,061,428.12	18,005,349.07
290,172,500.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		158,165,067.19	142,497,437.70
21,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,175,572,500.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>220,498,191.27</b>	<b>178,857,786.77</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>214,985,365.14</b>	<b>346,001,076.75</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>214,985,365.14</b>	<b>346,001,076.75</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>747,943,905.85</b>	<b>401,942,829.10</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>962,929,270.99</b>	<b>747,943,905.85</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### RANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		31,166.66	87,344.01
Main Account		15,505,464.97	4,486.69
Project Account			50,711.25
Revenue Account		236,002.11	106,578.34
Others		197,648.32	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>15,970,282.06</b>	<b>249,120.29</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	59,842,586.92	59,842,586.92
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		355,278,320.17	318,031,981.19
Stabilization		546,124,770.41	376,357,193.90
Impersonal (Others)		40,318,233.37	40,318,233.37
Personal		600,754.25	600,754.25
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>942,322,078.20</b>	<b>735,308,162.71</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,018,134,947.18</b>	<b>795,399,869.92</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		50,592,113.20	42,842,401.08
Others 1		4,613,562.99	4,613,562.99
Others 2		-	-
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>55,205,676.19</b>	<b>47,455,964.07</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		962,929,270.99	747,943,905.85
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,018,134,947.18</b>	<b>795,399,869.92</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## RANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,418,871,683.40	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,373,993,668.94	3,243,000,000.00		3,243,000,000.00	1,869,006,331.06
373,698,356.55	Local Govt Share of VAT		404,481,649.03	610,000,000.00		610,000,000.00	205,518,350.97
66,015,647.06	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		60,581,615.80	320,000,000.00		320,000,000.00	259,418,384.20
2,761,073.56	10% State Allocation		0.00	30,000,000.00		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
75,000.00	Tax Revenue		301,500.00	4,400,000.00		4,400,000.00	4,098,500.00
1,256,934.18	Non Tax Revenue		991,460.23	51,940,000.00		51,940,000.00	50,948,539.77
4,001,670.00	Investment Income		1,742,000.00	13,500,000.00		13,500,000.00	11,758,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	100,000.00		100,000.00	100,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,866,680,364.75</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,842,091,894.00</b>	<b>4,282,940,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,282,940,000.00</b>	<b>2,440,848,106.00</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
477,832,622.41	Salaries & Wages		458,555,538.92	553,506,827.00		553,506,827.00	94,951,288.08
43,346,753.20	Social Benefits		37,247,025.96	46,000,000.00		46,000,000.00	8,752,974.04
184,803,760.47	Overhead Cost		268,298,660.92	652,604,800.00		652,604,800.00	384,306,139.08
635,838,365.15	Grants & Contributions		642,507,111.79	703,024,184.00		703,024,184.00	60,517,072.21
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,341,821,501.23</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,406,608,337.59</b>	<b>1,955,135,811.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,955,135,811.00</b>	<b>548,527,473.41</b>
<b>524,858,863.52</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>435,483,556.41</b>	<b>2,327,804,189.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,327,804,189.00</b>	<b>1,892,320,632.59</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>435,483,556.41</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### RANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(144,322,247.00)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		201,678,829.75				
	Add: Revenue						
524,858,863.52	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		435,483,556.41				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
380,536,616.52	Total Revenue		637,162,386.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
18,355,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		22,271,695.96	126,700,000.00	126,700,000.00		18%
18,005,349.07	Construction / Provision		40,061,428.12	1,737,700,000.00	1,737,700,000.00		2%
142,497,437.70	Rehabilitation / Repairs		158,165,067.19	290,172,500.00	290,172,500.00		55%
	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	21,000,000.00	21,000,000.00		0%
178,857,786.77	Sub-total		220,498,191.27	2,175,572,500.00	2,175,572,500.00	0.00	10%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
178,857,786.77	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		220,498,191.27	2,175,572,500.00	2,175,572,500.00	0.00	10%
201,678,829.75	Closing Balance		416,664,194.89	(2,175,572,500.00)	(2,175,572,500.00)	0.00	(0.10)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**RANO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	FIRST BANK PLC	324,362.00
6	LAFARGE/WAPCO	7,713,965.12
7	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
8	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
9	FIDELITY BANK PLC	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>59,842,586.92</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic look. A horizontal green bar with a white border is positioned across the middle of the page.


# **RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: 

---

TREASURER

RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

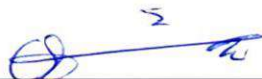
*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



TREASURER,  
RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Rimin Gado Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Rimin Gado Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,204,035,023.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,359,801,754.58	1,404,216,226.16
689,018,736.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		370,058,716.62	341,786,468.65
620,417,904.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,955,871.17	65,333,774.67
35,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,732,554.57
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
2,200,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	13,200.00
79,009,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,527,421.42	1,919,193.00
12,150,000.00	Investment Income		668,055.00	1,818,909.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
650,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,652,480,663.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,793,011,818.79</b>	<b>1,817,820,326.05</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,381,979,531.00	Salaries & Wages		1,124,612,036.60	464,232,779.49
45,700,000.00	Social Benefits		45,311,432.73	43,340,893.08
647,606,472.00	Overhead Cost		450,446,752.55	209,498,133.69
77,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		71,125,163.89	746,296,161.19
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,152,286,003.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,691,495,385.77</b>	<b>1,463,367,967.45</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>101,516,433.02</b>	<b>354,452,358.60</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
285,700,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		15,000,000.00	-
1,517,816,114.00	Construction / Provision		69,120,127.94	35,809,782.82
156,500,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		1,735,000.00	-
140,285.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,960,156,399.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>85,855,127.94</b>	<b>35,809,782.82</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>15,661,305.08</b>	<b>318,642,575.78</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>15,661,305.08</b>	<b>318,642,575.78</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>3,288,575.75</b>	<b>(315,354,000.03)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>18,949,880.83</b>	<b>3,288,575.75</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		129,177.44	19,263.00
Main Account		21,122,174.88	207.39
Project Account			37,740.86
Revenue Account		284,919.50	206,646.18
Others			327,161.00
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>21,536,271.82</b>	<b>591,018.43</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,147,049.66	48,147,049.66
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		510,938,128.08	363,592,515.16
Impersonal (Others)		47,521,629.43	47,274,206.43
Personal		782,634.35	782,634.35
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>559,242,391.86</b>	<b>411,649,355.94</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>628,925,713.34</b>	<b>460,387,424.03</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		133,971,974.16	122,140,679.56
Others 1		70,003,790.26	59,620,122.40
Retained Balance OD		406,000,068.09	275,338,046.32
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>609,975,832.51</b>	<b>457,098,848.28</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		18,949,880.83	<b>3,288,575.75</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>628,925,713.34</b>	<b>460,387,424.03</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,404,216,226.16	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,359,801,754.58	3,204,035,023.00		3,204,035,023.00	1,844,233,268.42
341,786,468.65	Local Govt Share of VAT		370,058,716.62	689,018,736.00		689,018,736.00	318,960,019.38
65,333,774.67	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,955,871.17	620,417,904.00		620,417,904.00	560,462,032.83
2,732,554.57	10% State Allocation		0.00	35,000,000.00		35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
13,200.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	2,200,000.00		2,200,000.00	2,200,000.00
1,919,193.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,527,421.42	79,009,000.00		79,009,000.00	76,481,578.58
1,818,909.00	Investment Income		668,055.00	12,150,000.00		12,150,000.00	11,481,945.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	650,000.00		650,000.00	650,000.00
<b>1,817,820,326.05</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,793,011,818.79</b>	<b>4,652,480,663.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,652,480,663.00</b>	<b>2,859,468,844.21</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
464,232,779.49	Salaries & Wages		1,124,612,036.60	1,381,979,531.00		1,381,979,531.00	257,367,494.40
43,340,893.08	Social Benefits		45,311,432.73	45,700,000.00		45,700,000.00	388,567.27
209,498,133.69	Overhead Cost		450,446,752.55	647,606,472.00		647,606,472.00	197,159,719.45
746,296,161.19	Grants & Contributions		71,125,163.89	77,000,000.00		77,000,000.00	5,874,836.11
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,463,367,967.45</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,691,495,385.77</b>	<b>2,152,286,003.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,152,286,003.00</b>	<b>460,790,617.23</b>
<b>354,452,358.60</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>101,516,433.02</b>	<b>2,500,194,660.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,500,194,660.00</b>	<b>2,398,678,226.98</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>101,516,433.02</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(18,407,148.21)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		300,235,427.57				-
	Add: Revenue						-
354,452,358.60	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		101,516,433.02				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
336,045,210.39	Total Revenue		401,751,860.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
0.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		15,000,000.00	285,700,000.00	285,700,000.00		5%
35,809,782.82	Construction / Provision		69,120,127.94	1,517,816,114.00	1,517,816,114.00		5%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		1,735,000.00	156,500,000.00	156,500,000.00		1%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	140,285.00	140,285.00		0%
35,809,782.82	Sub-total		85,855,127.94	1,960,156,399.00	1,960,156,399.00	0.00	4%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
35,809,782.82	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		85,855,127.94	1,960,156,399.00	1,960,156,399.00	-	4%
300,235,427.57	Closing Balance		315,896,732.65	(1,960,156,399.00)	(1,960,156,399.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**RIMIN GADO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,719,559.77
2	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
3	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.09
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
6	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,147,049.66</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern, dynamic look. A horizontal green bar with a thin white border is positioned across the middle of the page.

# **ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**


## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER

ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER,

**ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,**

**KANO STATE.**

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Rogo Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Rogo Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA**  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,967,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,627,717,139.85	1,680,882,387.25
720,985,680.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		474,178,581.43	438,311,117.27
287,500,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		71,768,696.30	78,206,182.96
40,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,270,937.02
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
4,350,000.00	Tax Revenue		209,500.00	163,200.00
73,664,475.00	Non Tax Revenue		546,481.89	1,509,876.99
8,000,000.00	Investment Income		997,270.00	1,038,740.00
-	Interest Earned		-	20.00
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
20,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
700,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	14,481,962.41
200,000.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,122,400,155.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,175,417,669.47</b>	<b>2,217,864,423.90</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,364,534,743.70	Salaries & Wages		1,137,137,970.21	523,218,228.51
46,400,000.00	Social Benefits		44,140,371.86	45,856,046.76
439,729,103.60	Overhead Cost		272,615,003.26	210,727,771.17
134,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		103,842,036.57	632,071,942.61
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,984,663,847.30</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,557,735,381.90</b>	<b>1,411,873,989.05</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>617,682,287.57</b>	<b>805,990,434.85</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
120,900,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		4,770,000.00	23,786,500.00
656,819,000.00	Construction / Provision		18,390,517.08	166,671,792.89
120,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		8,852,309.46	-
126,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		14,332,164.60	90,309,083.76
<b>1,023,719,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>46,344,991.14</b>	<b>280,767,376.65</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>571,337,296.43</b>	<b>525,223,058.20</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>571,337,296.43</b>	<b>525,223,058.20</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,669,247,038.65</b>	<b>2,144,023,980.45</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>3,240,584,335.08</b>	<b>2,669,247,038.65</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		-	
Main Account		26,622,775.92	5,976,716.23
Project Account		50,543.66	3,217.66
Revenue Account		93,377.64	67,419.55
Others		500.00	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>26,767,197.22</b>	<b>6,047,353.44</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	59,212,050.19	59,212,050.19
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		2,509,502,270.98	2,148,897,796.44
Stabilization		650,505,921.71	475,867,786.03
Impersonal (Others)		62,745,604.19	45,044,944.77
Personal		-	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>3,222,753,796.88</b>	<b>2,669,810,527.24</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>3,308,733,044.29</b>	<b>2,735,069,930.87</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		46,852,829.12	53,429,115.11
Others 1		21,295,880.09	12,393,777.11
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>68,148,709.21</b>	<b>65,822,892.22</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		3,240,584,335.08	2,669,247,038.65
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>3,308,733,044.29</b>	<b>2,735,069,930.87</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,680,882,387.25	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,627,717,139.85	2,967,000,000.00		2,967,000,000.00	1,339,282,860.15
438,311,117.27	Local Govt Share of VAT		474,178,581.43	720,985,680.00		720,985,680.00	246,807,098.57
78,206,182.96	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		71,768,696.30	287,500,000.00		287,500,000.00	215,731,303.70
3,270,937.02	10% State Allocation		0.00	40,000,000.00		40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
163,200.00	Tax Revenue		209,500.00	4,350,000.00		4,350,000.00	4,140,500.00
1,509,876.99	Non Tax Revenue		546,481.89	73,664,475.00		73,664,475.00	73,117,993.11
1,038,740.00	Investment Income		997,270.00	8,000,000.00		8,000,000.00	7,002,730.00
20.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	20,000,000.00		20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		-	0.00
14,481,962.41	Extraordinary Items		0.00	700,000.00		700,000.00	700,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	200,000.00		200,000.00	200,000.00
<b>2,217,864,423.90</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,175,417,669.47</b>	<b>4,122,400,155.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,122,400,155.00</b>	<b>1,946,982,485.53</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
523,218,228.51	Salaries & Wages		1,137,137,970.21	1,364,534,743.70		1,364,534,743.70	227,396,773.49
45,856,046.76	Social Benefits		44,140,371.86	46,400,000.00		46,400,000.00	2,259,628.14
210,727,771.17	Overhead Cost		272,615,003.26	439,729,103.60		439,729,103.60	167,114,100.34
632,071,942.61	Grants & Contributions		103,842,036.57	134,000,000.00		134,000,000.00	30,157,963.43
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,411,873,989.05</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,557,735,381.90</b>	<b>1,984,663,847.30</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,984,663,847.30</b>	<b>426,928,465.40</b>
<b>805,990,434.85</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>617,682,287.57</b>	<b>2,137,736,307.70</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,137,736,307.70</b>	<b>1,520,054,020.13</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>617,682,287.57</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(238,213,507.33)	Opening Balance 1/1/2018		287,009,550.87				
	Add: Revenue						
805,990,434.85	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		617,682,287.57				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
567,776,927.52	Total Revenue		904,691,838.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
23,786,500.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		4,770,000.00	120,900,000.00	120,900,000.00		4%
166,671,792.89	Construction / Provision		18,390,517.08	656,819,000.00	656,819,000.00		3%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		8,852,309.46	120,000,000.00	120,000,000.00		7%
90,309,083.76	Preservation of the Environment		14,332,164.60	126,000,000.00	126,000,000.00		0%
280,767,376.65	Sub-total		46,344,991.14	1,023,719,000.00	1,023,719,000.00	0.00	5%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure- P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
280,767,376.65	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		46,344,991.14	1,023,719,000.00	1,023,719,000.00	0.00	5%
287,009,550.87	Closing Balance		858,346,847.30	(1,023,719,000.00)	(1,023,719,000.00)	0.00	(0.05)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**ROGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,707,790.39
2	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY LTD	2,000,000.00
6	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
7	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
8	WAPCO	10,876,770.00
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>59,212,050.19</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic visual effect. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

# **SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

TREASURER

SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

---

TREASURER,  
SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Shanono Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Shanono Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
1,775,660,225.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,343,023,530.41	1,386,889,982.85
533,458,122.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		400,389,749.84	369,904,948.52
1,300,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,216,091.95	64,527,638.91
40,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,698,838.31
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
1,222,458.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
93,920,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		5,476,102.30	698,935.22
3,230,000.00	Investment Income		182,000.00	1,252,785.77
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
5,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
1,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		760,000.00	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,753,490,805.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,809,047,474.50</b>	<b>1,825,973,129.58</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
505,461,228.00	Salaries & Wages		477,488,257.31	493,734,878.66
36,300,000.00	Social Benefits		50,731,559.49	40,374,580.08
401,650,000.00	Overhead Cost		249,069,549.10	304,702,771.00
771,927,353.00	Grants & Contributions		693,295,412.96	642,774,880.05
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,715,338,581.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,470,584,778.86</b>	<b>1,481,587,109.79</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>338,462,695.64</b>	<b>344,386,019.79</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
112,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		3,250,000.00	19,501,000.00
1,334,700,000.00	Construction / Provision		26,038,215.76	19,956,366.10
677,500,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		111,507,778.66	-
35,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		5,000,000.00	-
<b>2,159,200,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>145,795,994.42</b>	<b>39,457,366.10</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>192,666,701.22</b>	<b>304,928,653.69</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>192,666,701.22</b>	<b>304,928,653.69</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(836,260,537.94)</b>	<b>(1,141,189,191.63)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(643,593,836.72)</b>	<b>-836,260,537.94</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		2,829,059.77	2,881.50
Main Account		16,950,093.10	
Project Account		1,132.00	
Revenue Account		2,105,000.00	
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>21,885,284.87</b>	<b>2,881.50</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,962,727.23	48,962,727.23
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance			
Stabilization		529,676,708.13	372,719,044.83
Impersonal (Others)		58,636,375.92	55,490,732.92
Personal		25,034,337.87	25,007,124.87
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>613,347,421.92</b>	<b>453,216,902.62</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		643,593,836.72	836,260,537.94
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,327,789,270.74</b>	<b>1,338,443,049.29</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			200,000.00
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	<b>200,000.00</b>
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		82,776,092.20	82,776,092.00
Others 1		20,935,323.47	20,935,323.47
Retained Balance (O.D)		1,224,077,855.07	1,234,531,633.62
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>1,327,789,270.74</b>	<b>1,338,243,049.09</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,327,789,270.74</b>	<b>1,338,443,049.09</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,386,889,982.85	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,343,023,530.41	1,775,660,225.00		1,775,660,225.00	432,636,694.59
369,904,948.52	Local Govt Share of VAT		400,389,749.84	533,458,122.00		533,458,122.00	133,068,372.16
64,527,638.91	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,216,091.95	1,300,000,000.00		1,300,000,000.00	1,240,783,908.05
2,698,838.31	10% State Allocation		0.00	40,000,000.00		40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	1,222,458.00		1,222,458.00	1,222,458.00
698,935.22	Non Tax Revenue		5,476,102.30	93,920,000.00		93,920,000.00	88,443,897.70
1,252,785.77	Investment Income		182,000.00	3,230,000.00		3,230,000.00	3,048,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		760,000.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	240,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,825,973,129.58</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,809,047,474.50</b>	<b>3,753,490,805.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,753,490,805.00</b>	<b>1,944,443,330.50</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
493,734,878.66	Salaries & Wages		477,488,257.31	505,461,228.00		505,461,228.00	27,972,970.69
40,374,580.08	Social Benefits		50,731,559.49	36,300,000.00		36,300,000.00	(14,431,559.49)
304,702,771.00	Overhead Cost		249,069,549.10	401,650,000.00		401,650,000.00	152,580,450.90
642,774,880.05	Grants & Contributions		693,295,412.96	771,927,353.00		771,927,353.00	78,631,940.04
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,481,587,109.79</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,470,584,778.86</b>	<b>1,715,338,581.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,715,338,581.00</b>	<b>244,753,802.14</b>
<b>344,386,019.79</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>338,462,695.64</b>	<b>2,038,152,224.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,038,152,224.00</b>	<b>1,699,689,528.36</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>338,462,695.64</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(22,449,201.51)	Opening Balance 1/1/2018		282,479,452.18				
	Add: Revenue						
344,386,019.79	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		338,462,695.64				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
321,936,818.28	Total Revenue		620,942,147.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
19,501,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		3,250,000.00	112,000,000.00	112,000,000.00		3%
19,956,366.10	Construction / Provision		26,038,215.76	1,334,700,000.00	1,334,700,000.00		2%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		111,507,778.66	677,500,000.00	677,500,000.00		16%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		5,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00		0%
39,457,366.10	Sub-total		145,795,994.42	2,159,200,000.00	2,159,200,000.00	0.00	7%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
39,457,366.10	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		145,795,994.42	2,159,200,000.00	2,159,200,000.00	0.00	7%
282,479,452.18	Closing Balance		475,146,153.40	(2,159,200,000.00)	(2,159,200,000.00)	0.00	(0.07)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**SHANONO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	8,035,237.43
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NIGERIAN SOVERIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,962,727.23</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



TREASURER

SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: 

TREASURER,  
SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds ( No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Sumaila Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Sumaila Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA  
AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,979,900,754.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,699,841,787.36	1,755,362,803.20
421,002,637.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		496,127,657.30	458,659,077.18
-	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		74,948,789.31	81,671,523.00
20,386,309.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,415,873.25
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	2,342,977.63
1,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		316,000.00	8,902,826.82
38,070,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		13,336,331.86	1,685,241.29
3,680,000.00	Investment Income		-	-
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,464,039,700.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,284,570,565.83</b>	<b>2,312,040,322.37</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
682,932,217.00	Salaries & Wages		552,740,876.07	486,045,416.10
46,000,000.00	Social Benefits		46,686,430.24	37,389,944.48
467,225,945.00	Overhead Cost		313,567,254.21	353,898,595.37
599,900,000.00	Grants & Contributions		543,901,046.71	559,537,059.51
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,796,058,162.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,456,895,607.23</b>	<b>1,436,871,015.46</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>827,674,958.60</b>	<b>875,169,306.91</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
130,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		19,199,500.00	40,672,150.00
1,113,000,000.00	Construction / Provision		399,037,791.34	238,069,251.51
228,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		140,082,147.31	50,230,100.44
40,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		7,817,053.42	2,375,000.00
<b>1,511,000,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>566,136,492.07</b>	<b>331,346,501.95</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>261,538,466.53</b>	<b>543,822,804.96</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>261,538,466.53</b>	<b>543,822,804.96</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,244,666,976.40</b>	<b>1,700,844,171.44</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>2,506,205,442.93</b>	<b>2,244,666,976.40</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		201,250.00	6,106.18
Main Account		10,394,424.70	26,556.14
Project Account		10,705.98	43,132.60
Revenue Account		1,044,503.55	61,713.74
Others		2,696.14	1,246.14
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>11,653,580.37</b>	<b>138,754.80</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	45,364,122.34	45,364,122.34
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		1,993,650,474.58	1,880,533,444.98
Stabilization		720,892,647.41	553,936,062.02
Impersonal (Others)		27,358,520.00	16,973,020.00
Personal		-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>2,741,901,641.99</b>	<b>2,451,442,527.00</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>2,798,919,344.70</b>	<b>2,496,945,404.14</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		131,582,266.59	82,938,858.99
Others 1		161,131,635.18	169,339,568.75
Others 2		-	-
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>292,713,901.77</b>	<b>252,278,427.74</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		2,506,205,442.93	2,244,666,976.40
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>2,798,919,344.70</b>	<b>2,496,945,404.14</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,755,362,803.20	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,699,841,787.36	3,428,789,871.00		3,428,789,871.00	1,728,948,083.64
458,659,077.18	Local Govt Share of VAT		496,127,657.30	704,819,373.00		704,819,373.00	208,691,715.70
81,671,523.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		74,948,789.31	279,737,791.00		279,737,791.00	204,789,001.69
3,415,873.25	10% State Allocation		0.00	20,386,309.00		20,386,309.00	20,386,309.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
2,342,977.63	Tax Revenue		316,000.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	684,000.00
8,902,826.82	Non Tax Revenue		13,336,331.86	56,572,500.00		56,572,500.00	43,236,168.14
1,685,241.29	Investment Income		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,312,040,322.37</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,284,570,565.83</b>	<b>4,491,305,844.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,491,305,844.00</b>	<b>2,206,735,278.17</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
486,045,416.10	Salaries & Wages		552,740,876.07	710,073,647.00		710,073,647.00	157,332,770.93
37,389,944.48	Social Benefits		46,686,430.24	46,000,000.00		46,000,000.00	(686,430.24)
353,898,595.37	Overhead Cost		313,567,254.21	563,448,099.00		563,448,099.00	249,880,844.79
559,537,059.51	Grants & Contributions		543,901,046.71	614,000,000.00		614,000,000.00	70,098,953.29
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,436,871,015.46</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,456,895,607.23</b>	<b>1,933,521,746.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,933,521,746.00</b>	<b>476,626,138.77</b>
<b>875,169,306.91</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>827,674,958.60</b>	<b>2,557,784,098.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,557,784,098.00</b>	<b>1,730,109,139.40</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>827,674,958.60</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(228,417,004.81)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		315,405,800.15				
	Add: Revenue						
875,169,306.91	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		827,674,958.60				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
646,752,302.10	Total Revenue		1,143,080,758.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
40,672,150.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		19,199,500.00	30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00		64%
238,069,251.51	Construction / Provision		399,037,791.34	1,201,000,000.00	1,201,000,000.00		33%
50,230,100.44	Rehabilitation / Repairs		140,082,147.31	520,000,000.00	520,000,000.00		27%
2,375,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		7,817,053.42	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00		0%
331,346,501.95	Sub-total		566,136,492.07	1,791,000,000.00	1,791,000,000.00	0.00	32%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure- P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
331,346,501.95	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		566,136,492.07	1,791,000,000.00	1,791,000,000.00		32%
315,405,800.15	Closing Balance		576,944,266.68	(1,791,000,000.00)	(1,791,000,000.00)	0.00	(0.32)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**SUMAILA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	Nigerian Sovereign Investment Authority	36,150,465.15
2	Unity Bank Plc	1,150,389.00
3	Urban Development Bank Plc	500,000.00
4	Jaiz Bank Plc	715,908.00
5	Dala Building Society	2,300,000.00
6	Lafarge Wapco	4,437,087.51
7	Fidelity Bank Plc	110,272.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>45,364,122.34</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern, dynamic feel. A horizontal green bar with a thin white border is positioned across the middle of the page.

# **TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



---

TREASURER

TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



TREASURER,  
TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Takai Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Takai Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,532,124,542.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,492,733,594.52	1,541,489,947.15
750,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		453,008,592.34	418,685,412.17
465,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		65,817,052.23	71,720,690.15
-	10% State Allocation		-	2,999,684.32
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
1,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		190,000.00	15,000.00
52,781,250.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,353,904.43	1,443,797.20
8,500,000.00	Investment Income		2,445,300.00	2,584,937.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
2,064,782.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,811,470,574.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,016,548,443.52</b>	<b>2,038,939,467.99</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
635,336,668.00	Salaries & Wages		578,610,182.92	552,438,113.34
63,095,677.00	Social Benefits		49,358,328.60	36,178,909.44
483,830,000.00	Overhead Cost		299,928,395.24	195,942,553.38
568,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		479,773,089.90	517,021,785.32
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,750,262,345.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,407,669,996.66</b>	<b>1,301,581,361.48</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>608,878,446.86</b>	<b>737,358,106.51</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
97,450,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		8,975,480.00	6,192,950.00
1,562,700,000.00	Construction / Provision		33,629,536.25	19,103,135.85
265,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		28,286,479.64	240,000.00
11,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,936,150,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>70,891,495.89</b>	<b>25,536,085.85</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>537,986,950.97</b>	<b>711,822,020.66</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>537,986,950.97</b>	<b>711,822,020.66</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>2,930,873,674.85</b>	<b>2,219,051,654.19</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>3,468,860,625.82</b>	<b>2,930,873,674.85</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		20,312,316.68	4,025,343.88
Main Account		9,644,159.23	587,358.64
Project Account		343,531.86	154,716.68
Revenue Account		-	110,504.00
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>30,300,007.77</b>	<b>4,877,923.20</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,943,751.80	48,943,751.80
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		2,826,832,203.69	2,483,523,589.32
Stabilization		663,174,134.60	499,916,827.14
Impersonal (Others)		-	
Personal		-	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>3,490,006,338.29</b>	<b>2,983,440,416.46</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>3,569,250,097.86</b>	<b>3,037,262,091.46</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		84,170,919.60	81,031,028.18
Others 1		16,218,552.44	25,357,388.43
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>100,389,472.04</b>	<b>106,388,416.61</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		3,468,860,625.82	2,930,873,674.85
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>3,569,250,097.86</b>	<b>3,037,262,091.46</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,541,489,947.15	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,492,733,594.52	2,532,124,542.00		2,532,124,542.00	1,039,390,947.48
418,685,412.17	Local Govt Share of VAT		453,008,592.34	750,000,000.00		750,000,000.00	296,991,407.66
71,720,690.15	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		65,817,052.23	465,000,000.00		465,000,000.00	399,182,947.77
2,999,684.32	10% State Allocation		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
15,000.00	Tax Revenue		190,000.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	810,000.00
1,443,797.20	Non Tax Revenue		2,353,904.43	52,781,250.00		52,781,250.00	50,427,345.57
2,584,937.00	Investment Income		2,445,300.00	8,500,000.00		8,500,000.00	6,054,700.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	2,064,782.00		2,064,782.00	2,064,782.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,038,939,467.99</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,016,548,443.52</b>	<b>3,811,470,574.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,811,470,574.00</b>	<b>1,794,922,130.48</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
552,438,113.34	Salaries & Wages		578,610,182.92	635,336,668.00		635,336,668.00	56,726,485.08
36,178,909.44	Social Benefits		49,358,328.60	63,095,677.00		63,095,677.00	13,737,348.40
195,942,553.38	Overhead Cost		299,928,395.24	483,830,000.00		483,830,000.00	183,901,604.76
517,021,785.32	Grants & Contributions		479,773,089.90	568,000,000.00		568,000,000.00	88,226,910.10
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,301,581,361.48</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,407,669,996.66</b>	<b>1,750,262,345.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,750,262,345.00</b>	<b>342,592,348.34</b>
<b>737,358,106.51</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>608,878,446.86</b>	<b>2,061,208,229.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,061,208,229.00</b>	<b>1,452,329,782.14</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>608,878,446.86</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplemen tary Budget 2019	Performan ce on Budget (%)
(40,524,631.00)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		671,297,389.66				-
	Add: Revenue						-
737,358,106.51	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		608,878,446.86				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
696,833,475.51	Total Revenue		1,280,175,836.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
6,192,950.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		8,975,480.00	97,450,000.00	97,450,000.00		9%
19,103,135.85	Construction / Provision		33,629,536.25	1,562,700,000.00	1,562,700,000.00		2%
240,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		28,286,479.64	265,000,000.00	265,000,000.00		11%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	11,000,000.00	11,000,000.00		0%
25,536,085.85	Sub-total		70,891,495.89	1,936,150,000.00	1,936,150,000.00		4%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure- P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
25,536,085.85	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		70,891,495.89	1,936,150,000.00	1,936,150,000.00		4%
							-
671,297,389.66	Closing Balance		1,209,284,340.63	(1,936,150,000.00)	(1,936,150,000.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**TAKAI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	8,016,262.00
6	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
7	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,943,751.80</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern and dynamic feel. A horizontal green bar with a thin white border is positioned across the middle of the page.


# **TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: 

TREASURER  
TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE


## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: 

TREASURER,  
TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Tarauni Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Tarauni Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,481,222,116.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,552,224,450.50	1,602,923,920.84
790,859,559.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		468,780,018.29	433,306,362.26
668,045,817.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		68,440,100.83	74,579,020.18
40,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,119,232.63
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
67,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		4,815,500.00	3,441,500.00
84,310,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		8,221,631.52	13,045,889.73
85,000,000.00	Investment Income		18,597,000.00	7,801,500.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
10,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
10,000,000.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,236,437,492.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,121,078,701.14</b>	<b>2,138,217,425.64</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
684,972,913.00	Salaries & Wages		786,543,907.88	683,653,367.16
78,197,342.00	Social Benefits		56,309,476.76	77,767,341.40
319,342,830.00	Overhead Cost		300,375,657.76	264,267,380.95
1,023,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		1,339,764,742.57	1,150,688,860.26
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,105,513,085.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>2,482,993,784.97</b>	<b>2,176,376,949.77</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>(361,915,083.83)</b>	<b>(38,159,524.13)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
139,050,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		21,618,488.38	23,000,000.00
1,642,438,700.00	Construction / Provision		27,261,111.77	102,849,331.24
324,305,046.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		31,971,388.57	25,930,000.00
12,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>2,117,793,746.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>80,850,988.72</b>	<b>151,779,331.24</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(442,766,072.55)</b>	<b>(189,938,855.37)</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(442,766,072.55)</b>	<b>(189,938,855.37)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>(2,385,785,350.79)</b>	<b>(2,195,846,495.42)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>(2,828,551,423.34)</b>	<b>(2,385,785,350.79)</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		5,000.00	1,889.41
Main Account		22,266,809.81	167,410.64
Project Account		19,531.85	2,879,147.71
Revenue Account		21,467.64	3,496,489.69
Others		-	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>22,312,809.30</b>	<b>6,544,937.45</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	47,150,585.33	47,150,585.33
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		-	
Stabilization		458,325,079.69	298,898,163.18
Impersonal (Others)		37,518,550.00	34,018,550.00
Personal		-	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>495,843,629.69</b>	<b>332,916,713.18</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		2,828,551,423.34	2,385,785,350.79
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>3,393,858,447.66</b>	<b>2,772,397,586.75</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		25,583,492.75	23,145,839.63
Others 1		7,765,910.29	2,377,021.91
Retained Balance OD		3,360,509,044.62	2,746,874,725.21
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>3,393,858,447.66</b>	<b>2,772,397,586.75</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		-	
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>3,393,858,447.66</b>	<b>2,772,397,586.75</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplement ary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,602,923,920.84	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,552,224,450.50	2,481,222,116.00		2,481,222,116.00	928,997,665.50
433,306,362.26	Local Govt Share of VAT		468,780,018.29	790,859,559.00		790,859,559.00	322,079,540.71
74,579,020.18	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		68,440,100.83	668,045,817.00		668,045,817.00	599,605,716.17
3,119,232.63	10% State Allocation		0.00	40,000,000.00		40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
3,441,500.00	Tax Revenue		4,815,500.00	67,000,000.00		67,000,000.00	62,184,500.00
13,045,889.73	Non Tax Revenue		8,221,631.52	84,310,000.00		84,310,000.00	76,088,368.48
7,801,500.00	Investment Income		18,597,000.00	85,000,000.00		85,000,000.00	66,403,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	10,000,000.00		10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,138,217,425.64</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,121,078,701.14</b>	<b>4,236,437,492.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,236,437,492.00</b>	<b>2,115,358,790.86</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
683,653,367.16	Salaries & Wages		786,543,907.88	684,972,913.00		684,972,913.00	(101,570,994.88)
77,767,341.40	Social Benefits		56,309,476.76	78,197,342.00		78,197,342.00	21,887,865.24
264,267,380.95	Overhead Cost		300,375,657.76	319,342,830.00		319,342,830.00	18,967,172.24
1,150,688,860.26	Grants & Contributions		1,339,764,742.57	1,023,000,000.00		1,023,000,000.00	(316,764,742.57)
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>2,176,376,949.77</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>2,482,993,784.97</b>	<b>2,105,513,085.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,105,513,085.00</b>	<b>(377,480,699.97)</b>
<b>(38,159,524.13)</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>(361,915,083.83)</b>	<b>2,130,924,407.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,130,924,407.00</b>	<b>2,492,839,490.83</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>(361,915,083.83)</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
	-Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(189,938,855.37)				
	Add: Revenue						
(38,159,524.13)	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		(361,915,083.83)				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
(38,159,524.13)	Total Revenue		(551,853,939.20)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
23,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		21,618,488.38	139,050,000.00	139,050,000.00		16%
102,849,331.24	Construction / Provision		27,261,111.77	1,642,438,700.00	1,642,438,700.00		2%
25,930,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		31,971,388.57	324,305,046.00	324,305,046.00		10%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00		0%
151,779,331.24	Sub-total		80,850,988.72	2,117,793,746.00	2,117,793,746.00	0.00	4%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
151,779,331.24	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		80,850,988.72	2,117,793,746.00	2,117,793,746.00	-	4%
(189,938,855.37)	Closing Balance		(632,704,927.92)	(2,117,793,746.00)	(2,117,793,746.00)	0.00	(0.04)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**TARAUNI LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
2	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
3	JA'IZ BANK	477,272.73
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,000,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	6,927,750.00
6	LAFARGE	333,980.80
7	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>47,150,585.33</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** Fall a Sano

TREASURER

TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

TREASURER,  
TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Tofa Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Tofa Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

**2020  
1442 AH**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi CNA  
AUDITOR GENERAL**

**STATEMENT NO. 1**  
**TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,808,870,108.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,221,994,164.93	1,261,907,501.52
573,071,950.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		364,083,459.88	336,247,088.07
450,110,501.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		53,879,710.16	58,712,596.23
40,646,199.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,455,626.87
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
7,500,000.00	Tax Revenue		20,000.00	-
102,249,184.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,461,545.03	521,500.00
8,700,000.00	Investment Income		1,030,235.00	567,260.00
300,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,991,447,942.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,643,469,115.00</b>	<b>1,660,411,572.69</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,068,915,356.00	Salaries & Wages		1,086,122,946.45	464,758,286.34
43,509,821.00	Social Benefits		38,085,099.27	34,131,510.46
496,726,150.00	Overhead Cost		437,128,817.75	191,790,630.89
88,829,230.00	Grants & Contributions		85,154,658.96	444,342,304.57
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,697,980,557.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,646,491,522.43</b>	<b>1,135,022,732.26</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>(3,022,407.43)</b>	<b>525,388,840.43</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
177,250,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		14,000,000.00	32,630,450.00
1,421,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		33,789,032.20	227,227,925.94
258,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		53,116,382.00	7,433,550.00
23,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,879,450,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>100,905,414.20</b>	<b>267,291,925.94</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>(103,927,821.63)</b>	<b>258,096,914.49</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>(103,927,821.63)</b>	<b>258,096,914.49</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>764,604,652.19</b>	<b>506,507,737.70</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>660,676,830.56</b>	<b>764,604,652.19</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		-	20,251.04
Main Account		23,137,712.22	1,212,855.86
Project Account		2,639.00	2,936.00
Revenue Account		342,286.83	24,023.83
Others		-	282,040.00
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>23,482,638.05</b>	<b>1,542,106.73</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	44,196,339.28	44,196,339.28
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		49,700,666.53	351,499,542.15
Stabilization		523,947,365.39	369,873,042.72
Impersonal (Others)		35,856,200.00	14,000,000.00
Personal		-	-
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>609,504,231.92</b>	<b>735,372,584.87</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>677,183,209.25</b>	<b>781,111,030.88</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		16,380,177.37	16,380,177.37
Others 1		126,201.32	126,201.32
Others 2		-	-
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>16,506,378.69</b>	<b>16,506,378.69</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		660,676,830.56	764,604,652.19
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>677,183,209.25</b>	<b>781,111,030.88</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,261,907,501.52	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,221,994,164.93	2,808,870,108.00		2,808,870,108.00	1,586,875,943.07
336,247,088.07	Local Govt Share of VAT		364,083,459.88	573,071,950.00		573,071,950.00	208,988,490.12
58,712,596.23	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		53,879,710.16	450,110,501.00		450,110,501.00	396,230,790.84
2,455,626.87	10% State Allocation		0.00	40,646,199.00		40,646,199.00	40,646,199.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Tax Revenue		20,000.00	7,500,000.00		7,500,000.00	7,480,000.00
521,500.00	Non Tax Revenue		2,461,545.03	102,249,184.00		102,249,184.00	99,787,638.97
567,260.00	Investment Income		1,030,235.00	8,700,000.00		8,700,000.00	7,669,765.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	300,000.00		300,000.00	300,000.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,660,411,572.69</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,643,469,115.00</b>	<b>3,991,447,942.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,991,447,942.00</b>	<b>2,347,978,827.00</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
464,758,286.34	Salaries & Wages		1,086,122,946.45	1,068,915,356.00		1,068,915,356.00	(17,207,590.45)
34,131,510.46	Social Benefits		38,085,099.27	43,509,821.00		43,509,821.00	5,424,721.73
191,790,630.89	Overhead Cost		437,128,817.75	496,726,150.00		496,726,150.00	59,597,332.25
444,342,304.57	Grants & Contributions		85,154,658.96	88,829,230.00		88,829,230.00	3,674,571.04
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,135,022,732.26</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,646,491,522.43</b>	<b>1,697,980,557.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,697,980,557.00</b>	<b>51,489,034.57</b>
<b>525,388,840.43</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>(3,022,407.43)</b>	<b>2,293,467,385.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,293,467,385.00</b>	<b>2,296,489,792.43</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>(3,022,407.43)</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(26,437,941.01)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		231,658,973.48				
	Add: Revenue						
525,388,840.43	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		(3,022,407.43)				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
498,950,899.42	Total Revenue		228,636,566.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
32,630,450.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		14,000,000.00	177,250,000.00	177,250,000.00		8%
227,227,925.94	Construction / Provision		33,789,032.20	1,421,200,000.00	1,421,200,000.00		2%
7,433,550.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		53,116,382.00	258,000,000.00	258,000,000.00		21%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		0.00	23,000,000.00	23,000,000.00		0%
267,291,925.94	Sub-total		100,905,414.20	1,879,450,000.00	1,879,450,000.00	0.00	5%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
267,291,925.94	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		100,905,414.20	1,879,450,000.00	1,879,450,000.00		5%
231,658,973.48	Closing Balance		127,731,151.85	(1,879,450,000.00)	(1,879,450,000.00)	0.00	(0.05)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**TOFA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCITY	2,300,000.00
5	ASHAKA CEMENT	3,268,849.48
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NIGERIAN SOVERENGN	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>44,196,339.28</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background features abstract, overlapping green geometric shapes in various shades of green, creating a modern, dynamic look. These shapes are primarily located on the right side and bottom of the page, with some extending towards the center.

# **TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**



TREASURER

TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE


## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

TREASURER,  
TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Tsanyawa Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Tsanyawa Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

*2020*  
*1442 AH*

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,728,162,444.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,347,291,963.49	1,391,297,834.51
600,000,000.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		414,847,737.10	383,308,271.12
475,050,113.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,404,293.50	64,732,722.38
45,050,113.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,707,415.82
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
2,582,000.00	Tax Revenue		1,975,348.13	-
47,818,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		8,508,035.67	1,243,009.69
1,930,000.00	Investment Income		1,391,417.00	1,309,321.93
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
1,200,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,901,792,670.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,833,418,794.89</b>	<b>1,844,598,575.45</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
421,508,401.00	Salaries & Wages		563,503,688.43	490,762,814.73
64,581,621.00	Social Benefits		50,775,276.19	35,962,935.12
437,214,000.00	Overhead Cost		197,109,333.41	113,110,605.96
723,200,000.00	Grants & Contributions		551,941,146.93	620,888,084.60
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,646,504,022.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,363,329,444.96</b>	<b>1,260,724,440.41</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>470,089,349.93</b>	<b>583,874,135.04</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
107,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		24,677,500.00	9,376,948.63
1,491,700,000.00	Construction / Provision		83,222,835.95	309,423,718.56
216,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		89,582,244.10	32,952,000.00
45,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		3,164,437.00	3,250,000.00
<b>1,859,700,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>200,647,017.05</b>	<b>355,002,667.19</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>269,442,332.88</b>	<b>228,871,467.85</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>269,442,332.88</b>	<b>228,871,467.85</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>1,077,270,606.21</b>	<b>848,399,138.36</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,346,712,939.09</b>	<b>1,077,270,606.21</b>

**STATEMENT NO. 2****TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL****STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		88.04	5,983.35
Main Account		12,533,161.21	4,307,278.07
Project Account		12,740,405.01	38,676,349.51
Revenue Account		(2,665,969.14)	
Others		50,000.00	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>22,657,685.12</b>	<b>42,989,610.93</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	49,667,441.11	49,667,441.11
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		940,763,430.47	773,856,973.99
Stabilization		554,992,697.98	407,414,832.31
Impersonal (Others)		10,411,815.00	10,411,815.00
Personal		9,778,114.35	9,778,114.35
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,515,946,057.80</b>	<b>1,201,461,735.65</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,588,271,184.03</b>	<b>1,294,118,787.69</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		158,710,367.83	156,037,514.47
Others 1		82,847,877.11	60,810,667.01
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>241,558,244.94</b>	<b>216,848,181.48</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		1,346,712,939.09	1,077,270,606.21
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,588,271,184.03</b>	<b>1,294,118,787.69</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,391,297,834.51	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,347,291,963.49	2,728,162,444.00		2,728,162,444.00	1,380,870,480.51
383,308,271.12	Local Govt Share of VAT		414,847,737.10	600,000,000.00		600,000,000.00	185,152,262.90
64,732,722.38	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		59,404,293.50	475,050,113.00		475,050,113.00	415,645,819.50
2,707,415.82	10% State Allocation		0.00	45,050,113.00		45,050,113.00	45,050,113.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Tax Revenue		1,975,348.13	2,582,000.00		2,582,000.00	606,651.87
1,243,009.69	Non Tax Revenue		8,508,035.67	47,818,000.00		47,818,000.00	39,309,964.33
1,309,321.93	Investment Income		1,391,417.00	1,930,000.00		1,930,000.00	538,583.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	1,200,000.00		1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,844,598,575.45</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,833,418,794.89</b>	<b>3,901,792,670.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,901,792,670.00</b>	<b>2,068,373,875.11</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
490,762,814.73	Salaries & Wages		563,503,688.43	421,508,401.00		421,508,401.00	(141,995,287.43)
35,962,935.12	Social Benefits		50,775,276.19	64,581,621.00		64,581,621.00	13,806,344.81
113,110,605.96	Overhead Cost		197,109,333.41	437,214,000.00		437,214,000.00	240,104,666.59
620,888,084.60	Grants & Contributions		551,941,146.93	723,200,000.00		723,200,000.00	171,258,853.07
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,260,724,440.41</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,363,329,444.96</b>	<b>1,646,504,022.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,646,504,022.00</b>	<b>283,174,577.04</b>
<b>583,874,135.04</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>470,089,349.93</b>	<b>2,255,288,648.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,255,288,648.00</b>	<b>1,785,199,298.07</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>470,089,349.93</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(248,147,261.53)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(19,275,793.68)				
	Add: Revenue						
583,874,135.04	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		470,089,349.93				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
335,726,873.51	Total Revenue		450,813,556.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
9,376,948.63	Fixed Assets Purchased		24,677,500.00	107,000,000.00	107,000,000.00		23%
309,423,718.56	Construction / Provision		83,222,835.95	1,491,700,000.00	1,491,700,000.00		6%
32,952,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		89,582,244.10	216,000,000.00	216,000,000.00		41%
3,250,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		3,164,437.00	45,000,000.00	45,000,000.00		0%
355,002,667.19	Sub-total		200,647,017.05	1,859,700,000.00	1,859,700,000.00		11%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure- P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
355,002,667.19	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		200,647,017.05	1,859,700,000.00	1,859,700,000.00	0.00	11%
(19,275,793.68)	Closing Balance		250,166,539.20	(1,859,700,000.00)	(1,859,700,000.00)	0.00	(0.11)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**TSANYAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,989,951.31
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NITEL	750,000.00
8	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>49,667,441.11</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

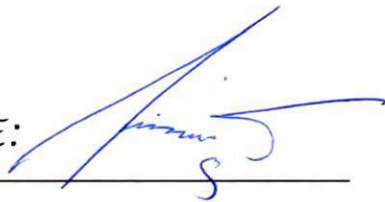
## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'A. S.', is written over a horizontal line.

**TREASURER**

**TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE**

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'A. S.', written over a horizontal line.

TREASURER,  
TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Tudun Wada Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Tudun Wada Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,883,508,540.16	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,661,258,838.89	1,715,519,640.69
648,697,326.84	Local Govt Share of VAT		477,565,915.21	441,451,355.65
330,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		73,247,604.37	79,817,745.74
50,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,338,339.88
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
2,000,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
30,500,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		1,233,486.59	6,087,936.37
4,800,000.00	Investment Income		812,280.00	1,372,210.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,949,505,867.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,214,118,125.06</b>	<b>2,247,587,228.33</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
512,673,448.00	Salaries & Wages		492,742,097.14	419,160,849.55
114,437,244.00	Social Benefits		46,731,472.30	49,173,072.00
408,555,917.00	Overhead Cost		307,299,507.01	206,198,908.31
653,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		882,744,467.85	933,018,310.73
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,688,666,609.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,729,517,544.30</b>	<b>1,607,551,140.59</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>484,600,580.76</b>	<b>640,036,087.74</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
10,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		9,434,000.00	2,150,000.00
170,000,000.00	Construction / Provision		13,565,303.42	176,713,986.60
390,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		27,785,102.91	-
5,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		879,288.87	-
<b>575,000,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>51,663,695.20</b>	<b>178,863,986.60</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>432,936,885.56</b>	<b>461,172,101.14</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>432,936,885.56</b>	<b>461,172,101.14</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>592,242,161.25</b>	<b>131,070,060.11</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,025,179,046.81</b>	<b>592,242,161.25</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		9,873.25	27,342.66
Main Account		15,844,181.30	1,195,699.18
Project Account		11,953.67	8,700.00
Revenue Account		144,855.70	119,659.98
Others		2,639.50	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>16,013,503.42</b>	<b>1,351,401.82</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,676,957.08	48,676,957.08
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		516,641,478.46	243,991,092.33
Stabilization		537,823,941.86	419,807,886.64
Impersonal (Others)		34,500,000.00	-
Personal		263,052.41	263,052.41
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,089,228,472.73</b>	<b>664,062,031.38</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,153,918,933.23</b>	<b>714,090,390.28</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		40,478,649.71	37,123,398.20
Others 1		88,261,236.71	84,724,830.83
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>128,739,886.42</b>	<b>121,848,229.03</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		1,025,179,046.81	592,242,161.25
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,153,918,933.23</b>	<b>714,090,390.28</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,715,519,640.69	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,661,258,838.89	2,883,508,540.16		2,883,508,540.16	1,222,249,701.27
441,451,355.65	Local Govt Share of VAT		477,565,915.21	648,697,326.84		648,697,326.84	171,131,411.63
79,817,745.74	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		73,247,604.37	330,000,000.00		330,000,000.00	256,752,395.63
3,338,339.88	10% State Allocation		0.00	50,000,000.00		50,000,000.00	50,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	2,000,000.00		2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
6,087,936.37	Non Tax Revenue		1,233,486.59	30,500,000.00		30,500,000.00	29,266,513.41
1,372,210.00	Investment Income		812,280.00	4,800,000.00		4,800,000.00	3,987,720.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,247,587,228.33</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,214,118,125.06</b>	<b>3,949,505,867.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,949,505,867.00</b>	<b>1,735,387,741.94</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
419,160,849.55	Salaries & Wages		492,742,097.14	512,673,448.00		512,673,448.00	19,931,350.86
49,173,072.00	Social Benefits		46,731,472.30	114,437,244.00		114,437,244.00	67,705,771.70
206,198,908.31	Overhead Cost		307,299,507.01	408,555,917.00		408,555,917.00	101,256,409.99
933,018,310.73	Grants & Contributions		882,744,467.85	653,000,000.00		653,000,000.00	(229,744,467.85)
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,607,551,140.59</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,729,517,544.30</b>	<b>1,688,666,609.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,688,666,609.00</b>	<b>(40,850,935.30)</b>
<b>640,036,087.74</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>484,600,580.76</b>	<b>2,260,839,258.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,260,839,258.00</b>	<b>1,776,238,677.24</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>484,600,580.76</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(113,906,323.00)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		347,265,778.14				
	Add: Revenue						
640,036,087.74	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		484,600,580.76				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
526,129,764.74	Total Revenue		831,866,358.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
2,150,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		9,434,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00		94%
176,713,986.60	Construction / Provision		13,565,303.42	170,000,000.00	170,000,000.00		8%
0.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		27,785,102.91	390,000,000.00	390,000,000.00		7%
0.00	Preservation of the Environment		879,288.87	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00		0%
178,863,986.60	Sub-total		51,663,695.20	575,000,000.00	575,000,000.00	0.00	9%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
178,863,986.60	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		51,663,695.20	575,000,000.00	575,000,000.00	0.00	9%
347,265,778.14	Closing Balance		780,202,663.70	(575,000,000.00)	(575,000,000.00)	0.00	(0.09)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**TUDUN WADA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NIGERIAN SOVERIEGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK PLC	1,150,389.00
3	URBANN DEVELOPMENT BANKPLC	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	815,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,242,000.00
6	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,707,467.28
7	FEDILITY BANK PLC	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,676,957.08</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:** 

TREASURER  
UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE


## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE: 

TREASURER,  
UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Ungogo Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Ungogo Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

**2020  
1442 AH**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
3,941,085,151.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,942,296,800.28	2,005,736,993.51
1,295,125,115.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		594,356,948.72	549,722,851.18
475,877,033.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		85,639,025.27	93,320,648.42
40,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	3,903,092.47
-	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
20,400,000.00	Tax Revenue		9,040,507.00	10,813,885.66
122,475,869.00	Non Tax Revenue		11,994,449.18	21,057,681.31
7,455,598.00	Investment Income		992,900.00	11,143,686.91
200,000.00	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
-	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>5,902,618,766.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,644,320,630.45</b>	<b>2,695,698,839.46</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
850,320,061.30	Salaries & Wages		716,686,990.36	649,700,501.18
68,773,613.00	Social Benefits		52,735,908.91	58,375,381.96
715,410,970.00	Overhead Cost		282,486,569.87	387,411,282.95
1,232,325,539.70	Grants & Contributions		1,117,566,833.48	923,065,321.22
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>2,866,830,184.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>2,169,476,302.62</b>	<b>2,018,552,487.31</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>474,844,327.83</b>	<b>677,146,352.15</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
301,086,849.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		70,584,375.20	8,271,313.15
2,303,140,966.00	Construction / Provision		178,859,744.65	309,368,762.84
284,377,371.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		53,755,672.73	46,158,898.00
85,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		118,647.00	-
<b>2,973,605,186.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>303,318,439.58</b>	<b>363,798,973.99</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>171,525,888.25</b>	<b>313,347,378.16</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>171,525,888.25</b>	<b>313,347,378.16</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>1,372,828,249.50</b>	<b>1,059,480,871.34</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,544,354,137.75</b>	<b>1,372,828,249.50</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		-	4,092.11
Main Account		28,646,402.42	29,140.17
Project Account		13,198.79	63,210.79
Revenue Account		20,061.53	8,030.17
Others		7,273.57	
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>28,686,936.31</b>	<b>104,473.24</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,914,981.81	48,914,981.81
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		979,366,544.36	971,422,336.68
Stabilization		694,805,648.69	543,695,535.72
Impersonal (Others)		-	
Personal		-	
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,674,172,193.05</b>	<b>1,515,117,872.40</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,751,774,111.17</b>	<b>1,564,137,327.45</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		169,305,617.60	153,194,722.13
Others 1		38,114,355.82	38,114,355.82
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>207,419,973.42</b>	<b>191,309,077.95</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		1,544,354,137.75	1,372,828,249.50
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,751,774,111.17</b>	<b>1,564,137,327.45</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplemen tary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
2,005,736,993.51	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,942,296,800.28	3,941,085,151.00		3,941,085,151.00	1,998,788,350.72
549,722,851.18	Local Govt Share of VAT		594,356,948.72	1,295,125,115.00		1,295,125,115.00	700,768,166.28
93,320,648.42	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		85,639,025.27	475,877,033.00		475,877,033.00	390,238,007.73
3,903,092.47	10% State Allocation		0.00	40,000,000.00		40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
10,813,885.66	Tax Revenue		9,040,507.00	20,400,000.00		20,400,000.00	11,359,493.00
21,057,681.31	Non Tax Revenue		11,994,449.18	122,475,869.00		122,475,869.00	110,481,419.82
11,143,686.91	Investment Income		992,900.00	7,455,598.00		7,455,598.00	6,462,698.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	200,000.00		200,000.00	200,000.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>2,695,698,839.46</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,644,320,630.45</b>	<b>5,902,618,766.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>5,902,618,766.00</b>	<b>3,258,298,135.55</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
649,700,501.18	Salaries & Wages		716,686,990.36	850,320,061.30		850,320,061.30	133,633,070.94
58,375,381.96	Social Benefits		52,735,908.91	68,773,613.00		68,773,613.00	16,037,704.09
387,411,282.95	Overhead Cost		282,486,569.87	715,410,970.00		715,410,970.00	432,924,400.13
923,065,321.22	Grants & Contributions		1,117,566,833.48	1,232,325,539.70		1,232,325,539.70	114,758,706.22
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>2,018,552,487.31</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>2,169,476,302.62</b>	<b>2,866,830,184.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,866,830,184.00</b>	<b>697,353,881.38</b>
<b>677,146,352.15</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>474,844,327.83</b>	<b>3,035,788,582.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,035,788,582.00</b>	<b>2,560,944,254.17</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>474,844,327.83</b>				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
(50,461,779.69)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		262,885,598.47				
	Add: Revenue						
677,146,352.15	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		474,844,327.83				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
626,684,572.46	Total Revenue		737,729,926.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
8,271,313.15	Fixed Assets Purchased		70,584,375.20	301,086,849.00	301,086,849.00		23%
309,368,762.84	Construction / Provision		178,859,744.65	2,303,140,966.00	2,303,140,966.00		8%
46,158,898.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		53,755,672.73	284,377,371.00	284,377,371.00		19%
	Preservation of the Environment		118,647.00	85,000,000.00	85,000,000.00		0%
363,798,973.99	Sub-total		303,318,439.58	2,973,605,186.00	2,973,605,186.00	0.00	10%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
363,798,973.99	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		303,318,439.58	2,973,605,186.00	2,973,605,186.00		10%
262,885,598.47	Closing Balance		434,411,486.72	(2,973,605,186.00)	(2,973,605,186.00)	0.00	(0.10)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**UNGOGO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JA'IZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,987,492.01
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,914,981.81</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respect of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

The background of the page is composed of several overlapping, semi-transparent green geometric shapes, primarily triangles and polygons, creating a modern, abstract design. The shades of green range from light lime to deep forest green. A thin white line runs diagonally across the lower right portion of the page.

# **WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

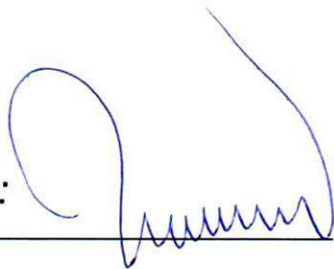
## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts.*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of a large, stylized initial 'W' followed by a series of loops and a final flourish.

TREASURER

WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**


*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

**SIGNATURE:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of a large, stylized 'O' followed by a series of loops and a long horizontal stroke.


TREASURER,  
WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Warawa Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Warawa Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

**2020  
1442 AH**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,651,312,670.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,267,546,721.34	1,308,947,916.50
853,407,121.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		390,380,178.61	360,625,543.98
233,939,039.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		55,888,196.81	60,901,239.13
30,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,547,165.84
205,749,799.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
300,000.00	Tax Revenue		110,000.00	80,000.00
48,840,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		1,398,325.07	1,920,407.57
1,900,000.00	Investment Income		63,000.00	246,200.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
5,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
1,000,000.00	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>4,031,448,629.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>1,715,386,421.83</b>	<b>1,735,268,473.02</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
591,299,346.00	Salaries & Wages		595,460,368.63	475,921,993.62
36,000,000.00	Social Benefits		34,343,051.76	33,260,415.12
595,644,695.00	Overhead Cost		253,864,332.15	274,951,342.69
542,364,000.00	Grants & Contributions		639,483,233.07	499,616,636.90
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,765,308,041.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,523,150,985.61</b>	<b>1,283,750,388.33</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>192,235,436.22</b>	<b>451,518,084.69</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
72,200,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		30,007,637.19	5,900,720.00
1,244,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		59,694,568.18	79,150,213.15
441,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		69,813,049.87	58,940,988.23
61,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		-	-
<b>1,818,400,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>159,515,255.24</b>	<b>143,991,921.38</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>32,720,180.98</b>	<b>307,526,163.31</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>32,720,180.98</b>	<b>307,526,163.31</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>263,235,534.96</b>	<b>(44,290,628.35)</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>295,955,715.94</b>	<b>263,235,534.96</b>

## STATEMENT NO. 2

### WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash		0.00	0.00
Main Account		26,012,788.71	519,114.55
Project Account		0.00	0.00
Revenue Account		0.00	34,254.94
Others		0.00	0.00
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>26,012,788.71</b>	<b>553,369.49</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	48,914,981.81	48,914,981.81
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		41,319,954.03	185,920,040.14
Stabilization		530,741,331.77	377,623,758.83
Impersonal (Others)		7,800,162.00	7,800,162.00
Personal		158,617.61	158,617.61
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>580,020,065.41</b>	<b>571,502,578.58</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	-
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>654,947,835.93</b>	<b>620,970,929.88</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		159,158,980.95	159,158,980.95
Others 1		199,833,139.04	198,576,413.97
Others 2		0.00	0.00
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>358,992,119.99</b>	<b>357,735,394.92</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		295,955,715.94	<b>263,235,534.96</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>654,947,835.93</b>	<b>620,970,929.88</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,308,947,916.50	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,267,546,721.34	2,651,312,670.00		2,651,312,670.00	1,383,765,948.66
360,625,543.98	Local Govt Share of VAT		390,380,178.61	853,407,121.00		853,407,121.00	463,026,942.39
60,901,239.13	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		55,888,196.81	233,939,039.00		233,939,039.00	178,050,842.19
2,547,165.84	10% State Allocation		0.00	30,000,000.00		30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	205,749,799.00		205,749,799.00	205,749,799.00
80,000.00	Tax Revenue		110,000.00	300,000.00		300,000.00	190,000.00
1,920,407.57	Non Tax Revenue		1,398,325.07	48,840,000.00		48,840,000.00	47,441,674.93
246,200.00	Investment Income		63,000.00	1,900,000.00		1,900,000.00	1,837,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	5,000,000.00		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
<b>1,735,268,473.02</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>1,715,386,421.83</b>	<b>4,031,448,629.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,031,448,629.00</b>	<b>2,316,062,207.17</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
475,921,993.62	Salaries & Wages		595,460,368.63	591,299,346.00		591,299,346.00	(4,161,022.63)
33,260,415.12	Social Benefits		34,343,051.76	36,000,000.00		36,000,000.00	1,656,948.24
274,951,342.69	Overhead Cost		253,864,332.15	595,644,695.00		595,644,695.00	341,780,362.85
499,616,636.90	Grants & Contributions		639,483,233.07	542,364,000.00		542,364,000.00	(97,119,233.07)
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,283,750,388.33</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,523,150,985.61</b>	<b>1,765,308,041.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,765,308,041.00</b>	<b>242,157,055.39</b>
<b>451,518,084.69</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>192,235,436.22</b>	<b>2,266,140,588.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,266,140,588.00</b>	<b>2,073,905,151.78</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		<b>192,235,436.22</b>				

## STATEMENT NO. 4

### WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

#### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplementa ry Budget 2019	Performanc e on Budget (%)
(269,033,409.78)	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		38,492,753.53				-
	Add: Revenue						-
451,518,084.69	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		192,235,436.22				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
182,484,674.91	Total Revenue		230,728,189.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
	Less: Capital Expenditure						-
5,900,720.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		30,007,637.19	72,200,000.00	72,200,000.00		42%
79,150,213.15	Construction / Provision		59,694,568.18	1,244,200,000.00	1,244,200,000.00		5%
58,940,988.23	Rehabilitation / Repairs		69,813,049.87	441,000,000.00	441,000,000.00		16%
	Preservation of the Environment			61,000,000.00	61,000,000.00		0%
143,991,921.38	Sub-total		159,515,255.24	1,818,400,000.00	1,818,400,000.00		9%
							-
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure- P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
							-
143,991,921.38	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		159,515,255.24	1,818,400,000.00	1,818,400,000.00		9%
							-
38,492,753.53	Closing Balance		71,212,934.51	(1,818,400,000.00)	(1,818,400,000.00)	0.00	(0.09)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**WARAWA LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN INVESTMENT AUTHORITY	36,150,465.12
2	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
3	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
4	JAIZ BANK PLC	715,908.00
5	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
6	LAFARGE WAPCO	7,987,492.01
7	FEDELITY BANK	110,727.68
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>48,914,981.81</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respect of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.

# **WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**

## **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICY**

*The General Purpose Financial Statement is prepared under the historical cost convention in compliance to International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS). The compliance which include Note to the accounts,*

*In addition the GPFS are in compliance with the provision of Finance (Control and Management) Act 1958, now CAP 144 (LFN 1990), the Kano State Financial Regulations (2004) as revised and other Kano legal requirements.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



TREASURER

WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,  
KANO STATE

## **RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*These Financial Statements have been prepared by the Local Government Treasurer in accordance with the provisions of the Finance (Control and Management) Act 2014 as revised. The Financial Statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and are presented in the new format of General Purpose Financial Statement (GPFS) using International Public Sector Accounting Standard (IPSAS Cash).*

*The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of Internal Control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the transactions recorded are within the statutory authority and that the use of public financial resources by the government is properly recorded.*

*To the best of my knowledge, the system of internal control has been very effective and adequate for the scope of Local Government as at the year ended 31st December, 2019.*

*Best Regard,*

SIGNATURE:



TREASURER,

WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL,

KANO STATE.

**OPINION OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**  
**ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> DECEMBER, 2019**

I have examined the Cash Flow Statement (No. 1), Statement of Assets and Liabilities (No. 2), Statement of Consolidated Revenue Funds (No. 3) and Statement of Capital Development Fund (No. 4) together with the Schedules as prepared and submitted by Wudil Local Government in compliance with the provisions of Kano State Local Government Law 2006. The examination of the said records was done in accordance with approved Auditing Standards and I have obtained information and explanations considered necessary for the purpose of this auditing from the Local Government. However other information that will give insight in the financial transactions that were conducted on behalf of the Local Government from joint account were not made available to us by the State Ministry for Local Governments.

In my opinion, and subject to the observations and comments in this Report based on the records made available to us by the Local Government for the year 2019, the statements and schedules have met with the requirements of the *provisions* of the Kano State Local Government Law 2006 and present fairly a true and fair view of the financial position of Wudil Local Government Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2019.

**OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILS  
KANO**

*2020  
1442 AH*

  
**Ahmad Tijjani Abdullahi** CNA  
**AUDITOR GENERAL**

# STATEMENT NO. 1

## WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

ANNUAL BUDGET YEAR 2019	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	ACTUAL YEAR 2019	PREVIOUS YEAR 2018
(=N=)	<b>RECEIPTS</b>		(=N=)	(=N=)
2,732,834,956.00	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	<u>1</u>	1,490,458,497.19	1,539,140,539.55
462,804,232.00	Local Govt Share of VAT		438,143,278.18	404,904,475.87
180,000,000.00	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		65,716,739.35	71,611,379.56
120,000,000.00	10% State Allocation		-	2,995,112.45
245,000,000.00	Other Capital Receipts		-	-
5,920,000.00	Tax Revenue		-	-
29,480,000.00	Non Tax Revenue		4,334,963.19	3,641,697.29
68,500,000.00	Investment Income		11,133,000.00	10,010,000.00
-	Interest Earned		-	-
-	Refund and Re-imbursement		-	-
5,000,000.00	Aids & Grants		-	-
-	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		-	-
-	Extraordinary Items		-	-
-	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		-	-
<b>3,849,539,188.00</b>	<b>Total Receipts from Operating Activities (A)</b>		<b>2,009,786,477.91</b>	<b>2,032,303,204.72</b>
	<b>PAYMENTS:</b>			
1,317,968,936.00	Salaries & Wages		1,271,975,061.17	473,306,090.47
50,000,000.00	Social Benefits		54,346,964.44	47,814,070.56
468,750,000.00	Overhead Cost		264,490,723.91	241,087,191.37
72,000,000.00	Grants & Contributions		61,234,567.80	709,669,894.75
-	Subsidies General		-	-
-	Domestic Interest/Discount		-	-
-	Transfer to other Fund		-	-
<b>1,908,718,936.00</b>	<b>Total Outflow from Operating Activities (B)</b>		<b>1,652,047,317.32</b>	<b>1,471,877,247.15</b>
	<b>Net Cashflow From Operating Activities C = (A-B)</b>		<b>357,739,160.59</b>	<b>560,425,957.57</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
102,000,000.00	Fixed Assets Purchased		33,839,700.00	19,887,104.96
1,411,200,000.00	Construction / Provision		57,826,088.83	67,466,932.17
469,000,000.00	Rehabilitation / Repairs		43,630,180.13	99,242,264.23
81,000,000.00	Preservation of the Environment		6,792,320.30	3,801,044.31
<b>2,063,200,000.00</b>	<b>Total Capital Expenditure = D</b>		<b>142,088,289.26</b>	<b>190,397,345.67</b>
	<b>Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities E = (C-D)</b>		<b>215,650,871.33</b>	<b>370,028,611.90</b>
	<b>CASH OUTFLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
	Capital Expenditure on Aids & Grant			
	Repayment of Borrowings			
-	<b>Total Expenditure from Financing Activities = F</b>		-	-
	<b>Net Cash Flow from all Activities G = (E-F)</b>		<b>215,650,871.33</b>	<b>370,028,611.90</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 1/1/2019 = H</b>		<b>999,140,400.17</b>	<b>629,111,788.27</b>
	<b>Cash &amp; Its Equivalent as at 31/12/2019 = (G+H)</b>		<b>1,214,791,271.50</b>	<b>999,140,400.17</b>

**STATEMENT NO. 2****WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL****STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

Description	Notes	YEAR 2019	YEAR 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash			1,729,582.54
Main Account		23,870,320.74	8,363.05
Project Account		8,363.05	442,894.08
Revenue Account		59,998.60	
Others			
<b>Total Recurrent Assets (A)</b>		<b>23,938,682.39</b>	<b>2,180,839.67</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Total Investments (B)	<u>2</u>	46,252,484.46	46,252,484.46
	<u>3</u>		
<b>Advances</b>			
Retained Balance		592,166,306.63	575,596,112.49
Stabilization		587,255,473.45	407,713,614.44
Impersonal (Others)		2,631,629.10	2,631,629.10
Personal		2,320,141.87	2,320,141.87
<b>Total Non-Current Assets (C)</b>		<b>1,184,373,551.05</b>	<b>988,261,497.90</b>
<i>Balance of Liabilities Over Assets (D)</i>		-	
<b>Total Assets (D= A+B+C+D)</b>		<b>1,254,564,717.90</b>	<b>1,036,694,822.03</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Short Term Loans</b>			
Bank Overdraft			
Others			
<b>Total Liabilities (D)</b>		-	-
<b>DEPOSITS</b>	<u>3</u>		
Government		31,659,982.37	27,137,124.86
Others 1		8,113,464.03	10,417,297.00
Others 2		-	
<b>Total Deposits (E)</b>		<b>39,773,446.40</b>	<b>37,554,421.86</b>
<i>Balance of Assets Over Liabilities (F)</i>		1,214,791,271.50	999,140,400.17
<b>Total Liabilities (G= D+E+F)</b>		<b>1,254,564,717.90</b>	<b>1,036,694,822.03</b>

# STATEMENT NO. 3

## WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)	Description	Notes	Actual 2019	Final Budget	Supplementary Budget	Original Budget	Variance on Final Budget
	<b>REVENUE:</b>						
1,539,140,539.55	Local Govt Share of Statutory Allocation	1	1,490,458,497.19	2,732,834,956.00	0.00	2,732,834,956.00	1,242,376,458.81
404,904,475.87	Local Govt Share of VAT		438,143,278.18	462,804,232.00	0.00	462,804,232.00	24,660,953.82
71,611,379.56	Other Federally Allocated Revenue		65,716,739.35	180,000,000.00	0.00	180,000,000.00	114,283,260.65
2,995,112.45	10% State Allocation		0.00	120,000,000.00	0.00	120,000,000.00	120,000,000.00
0.00	Other Capital Receipts		0.00	245,000,000.00	0.00	245,000,000.00	245,000,000.00
0.00	Tax Revenue		0.00	5,920,000.00	0.00	5,920,000.00	5,920,000.00
3,641,697.29	Non Tax Revenue		4,334,963.19	29,480,000.00	0.00	29,480,000.00	25,145,036.81
10,010,000.00	Investment Income		11,133,000.00	68,500,000.00	0.00	68,500,000.00	57,367,000.00
0.00	Interest Earned		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Refund and Re-imbursement		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
0.00	Domestic Loans/Borrowings		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Extraordinary Items		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Prepayments/Arrears of Revenue		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>2,032,303,204.72</b>	<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>		<b>2,009,786,477.91</b>	<b>3,849,539,188.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,849,539,188.00</b>	<b>1,839,752,710.09</b>
	<b>LESS EXPENDITURE:</b>						
473,306,090.47	Salaries & Wages		1,271,975,061.17	1,317,968,936.00	0.00	1,317,968,936.00	45,993,874.83
47,814,070.56	Social Benefits		54,346,964.44	50,000,000.00	0.00	50,000,000.00	(4,346,964.44)
241,087,191.37	Overhead Cost		264,490,723.91	468,750,000.00	0.00	468,750,000.00	204,259,276.09
709,669,894.75	Grants & Contributions		61,234,567.80	72,000,000.00	0.00	72,000,000.00	10,765,432.20
0.00	Subsidies General		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Domestic Interest/Discount		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	Transfer to other Fund		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>1,471,877,247.15</b>	<b>Total Expenditure (B)</b>		<b>1,652,047,317.32</b>	<b>1,908,718,936.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,908,718,936.00</b>	<b>256,671,618.68</b>
<b>560,425,957.57</b>	<b>Operating Balance: (A - B)</b>		<b>357,739,160.59</b>	<b>1,940,820,252.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,940,820,252.00</b>	<b>1,583,081,091.41</b>
	Transfer to Capital Development Fund		357,739,160.59				

# STATEMENT NO. 4

## WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL

### STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019

Previous Year Actual 2018 (=N=)		NOTES	Actual 2019	Final Budget 2019	Original Budget	Supplement ary Budget 2019	Performance on Budget (%)
	Opening Balance 1/1/2019		(190,397,345.67)				
	Add: Revenue						
	Transfer from Capital Development Fund		357,739,160.59				0%
0.00	Infrastructural Development Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Commercial Agriculture Credit Scheme		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Small And Medium Scale Enterprises Loan		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Total Revenue		167,341,814.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
	Less: Capital Expenditure						
19,887,104.96	Fixed Assets Purchased		33,839,700.00	102,000,000.00	102,000,000.00		33%
67,466,932.17	Construction / Provision		57,826,088.83	1,411,200,000.00	1,411,200,000.00		4%
99,242,264.23	Rehabilitation / Repairs		43,630,180.13	469,000,000.00	469,000,000.00		9%
3,801,044.31	Preservation of the Environment		6,792,320.30	81,000,000.00	81,000,000.00		0%
190,397,345.67	Sub-total		142,088,289.26	2,063,200,000.00	2,063,200,000.00	0.00	7%
0.00	Capital Expenditure from Aids & Grants		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Repayment of Borrowings/Sure-P		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
0.00	Sub-total		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
190,397,345.67	Total Capital Expenditure for the year		142,088,289.26	2,063,200,000.00	2,063,200,000.00		7%
(190,397,345.67)	Closing Balance		25,253,525.66	(2,063,200,000.00)	(2,063,200,000.00)	0.00	(0.07)

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**WUDIL LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCIL**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 2019**

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
1	UNITY BANK	1,150,389.00
2	URBAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	500,000.00
3	JAIZ BANK	715,908.00
4	DALA BUILDING SOCIETY	2,300,000.00
5	LAFARGE WAPCO	5,324,994.66
6	FIDELITY BANK	110,727.68
7	NIGERIAN SOVEREIGN FUND	36,150,465.12
	<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>46,252,484.46</b>

## **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS**

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The following is a summary of the significant Accounting policies adopted by the Local Government in the preparation of these accounts.

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The Accounts were prepared on IPSAS cash basis and as such transactions are only recorded when monies are received and paid within the period under reference in respective of whether or not receipts and payments are for goods supplied or services rendered during that period. In addition no differentiation was made whether the receipts and payments were in relation to recurrent or capital expenditure or revenue.

#### **1. STATUTORY ALLOCATIONS, VAT & EXCESS CRUDE**

This represents the total receipts from the Federation Account

#### **2. INVESTMENTS**

This represents investments made by the Local Government in quoted and unquoted stocks, and other commercial ventures.

#### **3. ADVANCES & DEPOSITS**

This represents the Debtors and Creditors of the Local Government; in other words, those that are owing the Local Government and those the Local Government have to pay the stated amount.



**KANO STATE**

*... Centre of Commerce*